

This Document can be made available
in alternative formats upon request

State of Minnesota

Printed
Page No. **212**

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Unofficial Engrossment

House Engrossment of a Senate File

NINETY-THIRD SESSION

S. F. No. 2934

04/18/2023 Companion to House File No. 2847. (Authors:Noor, Fischer and Cha)
Read First Time and Referred to the Committee on Ways and Means
04/21/2023 Adoption of Report: Placed on the General Register as Amended
Read for the Second Time

1.1 A bill for an act

1.2 relating to state government; modifying provisions governing disability services,

1.3 aging services, behavioral health, opioid overdose prevention and opiate epidemic

1.4 response, the opioid prescribing improvement program, the Department of Direct

1.5 Care and Treatment, human services licensing, and self-directed worker contract

1.6 ratification; requiring reports; appropriating money; amending Minnesota Statutes

1.7 2022, sections 4.046, subdivisions 6, 7; 15.01; 15.06, subdivision 1; 16A.151,

1.8 subdivision 2; 43A.08, subdivision 1a; 151.065, subdivision 7; 177.24, by adding

1.9 a subdivision; 179A.54, by adding a subdivision; 241.021, subdivision 1; 241.31,

1.10 subdivision 5; 241.415; 245.91, subdivision 4; 245A.03, subdivision 7; 245A.04,

1.11 subdivision 7; 245A.07, by adding subdivisions; 245A.10, subdivisions 3, 6, by

1.12 adding a subdivision; 245A.11, subdivisions 7, 7a; 245A.13, subdivisions 1, 2, 3,

1.13 6, 7, 9; 245D.03, subdivision 1; 245G.01, by adding subdivisions; 245G.02,

1.14 subdivision 2; 245G.05, subdivision 1, by adding a subdivision; 245G.06,

1.15 subdivisions 1, 3, 4, by adding subdivisions; 245G.08, subdivision 3; 245G.09,

1.16 subdivision 3; 245G.22, subdivision 15; 245I.10, subdivision 6; 252.44; 253B.10,

1.17 subdivision 1; 254B.01, by adding subdivisions; 254B.04, by adding a subdivision;

1.18 254B.05, subdivision 5; 256.042, subdivisions 2, 4; 256.043, subdivisions 3, 3a;

1.19 256.482, by adding a subdivision; 256.975, subdivision 6; 256.9754; 256B.056,

1.20 subdivision 3; 256B.057, subdivision 9; 256B.0638, subdivisions 1, 2, 4, 5, by

1.21 adding a subdivision; 256B.0659, subdivisions 1, 12, 19, 24, by adding a

1.22 subdivision; 256B.0759, subdivision 2; 256B.0911, subdivision 13; 256B.0917,

1.23 subdivision 1b; 256B.092, subdivision 1a; 256B.0949, subdivision 15; 256B.49,

1.24 subdivision 13; 256B.4905, subdivision 4a; 256B.4914, subdivisions 3, 5, 5a, 5b,

1.25 6, 10a, 14, by adding subdivisions; 256B.5012, by adding a subdivision; 256B.851,

1.26 subdivisions 3, 5, 6; 256D.425, subdivision 1; 256M.42; 256R.17, subdivision 2;

1.27 256R.25; 256R.47; 256S.211; 256S.214; 256S.215, subdivision 15; 268.19,

1.28 subdivision 1; Laws 2019, chapter 63, article 3, section 1, as amended; Laws 2021,

1.29 chapter 30, article 12, section 5, as amended; Laws 2021, First Special Session

1.30 chapter 7, article 16, section 28, as amended; article 17, sections 8; 16; proposing

1.31 coding for new law in Minnesota Statutes, chapters 121A; 245D; 252; 254B; 256;

1.32 256B; 256I; proposing coding for new law as Minnesota Statutes, chapter 246C;

1.33 repealing Minnesota Statutes 2022, sections 245G.06, subdivision 2; 246.18,

1.34 subdivisions 2, 2a; 256B.0759, subdivision 6; 256B.0917, subdivisions 1a, 6, 7a,

1.35 13; 256B.4914, subdivision 6b; 256S.2101, subdivisions 1, 2.

2.1 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA:

2.2 **ARTICLE 1**

2.3 **DISABILITY SERVICES**

2.4 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 177.24, is amended by adding a subdivision
2.5 to read:

2.6 Subd. 6. **Special certificate prohibition.** (a) On or after August 1, 2026, employers
2.7 must not hire any new employee with a disability at a wage that is less than the highest
2.8 applicable minimum wage, regardless of whether the employer holds a special certificate
2.9 from the United States Department of Labor under section 14(c) of the federal Fair Labor
2.10 Standards Act.

2.11 (b) On or after August 1, 2028, an employer must not pay an employee with a disability
2.12 less than the highest applicable minimum wage, regardless of whether the employer holds
2.13 a special certificate from the United States Department of Labor under section 14(c) of the
2.14 federal Fair Labor Standards Act.

2.15 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 179A.54, is amended by adding a subdivision to
2.16 read:

2.17 Subd. 11. **Home Care Orientation Trust.** (a) The state and an exclusive representative
2.18 certified pursuant to this section may establish a joint labor and management trust, referred
2.19 to as the Home Care Orientation Trust, for the exclusive purpose of rendering voluntary
2.20 orientation training to individual providers of direct support services who are represented
2.21 by the exclusive representative.

2.22 (b) Financial contributions made by the state to the Home Care Orientation Trust shall
2.23 be made pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement negotiated under this section. All
2.24 such financial contributions made by the state shall be held in trust for the purpose of paying
2.25 from principle, from interest, or from both, the costs associated with developing, delivering,
2.26 and promoting voluntary orientation training for individual providers of direct support
2.27 services working under a collective bargaining agreement and providing services through
2.28 a covered program under section 256B.0711. The Home Care Orientation Trust shall be
2.29 administered, managed, and otherwise controlled jointly by a board of trustees composed
2.30 of an equal number of trustees appointed by the state and trustees appointed by the exclusive
2.31 representative under this section. The trust shall not be an agent of either the state or the
2.32 exclusive representative.

3.1 (c) Trust administrative, management, legal, and financial services may be provided by
3.2 the board of trustees by a third-party administrator, financial management institution, or
3.3 other appropriate entity, as designated by the board of trustees from time to time, and those
3.4 services shall be paid from the money held in trust and created by the state's financial
3.5 contributions to the Home Care Orientation Trust.

3.6 (d) The state is authorized to purchase liability insurance for members of the board of
3.7 trustees appointed by the state.

3.8 (e) Financial contributions to, and participation in, the administration and management
3.9 of the Home Care Orientation Trust shall not be considered an unfair labor practice under
3.10 section 179A.13, or a violation of Minnesota law.

3.11 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.03, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

3.12 Subd. 7. **Licensing moratorium.** (a) The commissioner shall not issue an initial license
3.13 for child foster care licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.3000 to 2960.3340, or adult
3.14 foster care licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 9555.5105 to 9555.6265, under this chapter
3.15 for a physical location that will not be the primary residence of the license holder for the
3.16 entire period of licensure. If a family child foster care home or family adult foster care home
3.17 license is issued during this moratorium, and the license holder changes the license holder's
3.18 primary residence away from the physical location of the foster care license, the
3.19 commissioner shall revoke the license according to section 245A.07. The commissioner
3.20 shall not issue an initial license for a community residential setting licensed under chapter
3.21 245D. When approving an exception under this paragraph, the commissioner shall consider
3.22 the resource need determination process in paragraph (h), the availability of foster care
3.23 licensed beds in the geographic area in which the licensee seeks to operate, the results of a
3.24 person's choices during their annual assessment and service plan review, and the
3.25 recommendation of the local county board. The determination by the commissioner is final
3.26 and not subject to appeal. Exceptions to the moratorium include:

3.27 (1) foster care settings where at least 80 percent of the residents are 55 years of age or
3.28 older;

3.29 (2) foster care licenses replacing foster care licenses in existence on May 15, 2009, or
3.30 community residential setting licenses replacing adult foster care licenses in existence on
3.31 December 31, 2013, and determined to be needed by the commissioner under paragraph
3.32 (b);

4.1 (3) new foster care licenses or community residential setting licenses determined to be
4.2 needed by the commissioner under paragraph (b) for the closure of a nursing facility, ICF/DD,
4.3 or regional treatment center; restructuring of state-operated services that limits the capacity
4.4 of state-operated facilities; or allowing movement to the community for people who no
4.5 longer require the level of care provided in state-operated facilities as provided under section
4.6 256B.092, subdivision 13, or 256B.49, subdivision 24;

4.7 (4) new foster care licenses or community residential setting licenses determined to be
4.8 needed by the commissioner under paragraph (b) for persons requiring hospital-level care;
4.9 or

4.10 (5) new foster care licenses or community residential setting licenses for people receiving
4.11 customized living or 24-hour customized living services under the brain injury or community
4.12 access for disability inclusion waiver plans under section 256B.49 or elderly waiver plan
4.13 under chapter 256S and residing in the customized living setting ~~before July 1, 2022~~, for
4.14 which a license is required. A customized living service provider subject to this exception
4.15 may rebut the presumption that a license is required by seeking a reconsideration of the
4.16 commissioner's determination. The commissioner's disposition of a request for
4.17 reconsideration is final and not subject to appeal under chapter 14. The exception is available
4.18 until ~~June 30~~ December 31, 2023. This exception is available when:

4.19 (i) the person's customized living services are provided in a customized living service
4.20 setting serving four or fewer people ~~under the brain injury or community access for disability~~
4.21 ~~inclusion waiver plans under section 256B.49~~ in a single-family home operational on or
4.22 before June 30, 2021. Operational is defined in section 256B.49, subdivision 28;

4.23 (ii) the person's case manager provided the person with information about the choice of
4.24 service, service provider, and location of service, including in the person's home, to help
4.25 the person make an informed choice; and

4.26 (iii) the person's services provided in the licensed foster care or community residential
4.27 setting are less than or equal to the cost of the person's services delivered in the customized
4.28 living setting as determined by the lead agency.

4.29 (b) The commissioner shall determine the need for newly licensed foster care homes or
4.30 community residential settings as defined under this subdivision. As part of the determination,
4.31 the commissioner shall consider the availability of foster care capacity in the area in which
4.32 the licensee seeks to operate, and the recommendation of the local county board. The
4.33 determination by the commissioner must be final. A determination of need is not required
4.34 for a change in ownership at the same address.

5.1 (c) When an adult resident served by the program moves out of a foster home that is not
5.2 the primary residence of the license holder according to section 256B.49, subdivision 15,
5.3 paragraph (f), or the adult community residential setting, the county shall immediately
5.4 inform the Department of Human Services Licensing Division. The department may decrease
5.5 the statewide licensed capacity for adult foster care settings.

5.6 (d) Residential settings that would otherwise be subject to the decreased license capacity
5.7 established in paragraph (c) shall be exempt if the license holder's beds are occupied by
5.8 residents whose primary diagnosis is mental illness and the license holder is certified under
5.9 the requirements in subdivision 6a or section 245D.33.

5.10 (e) A resource need determination process, managed at the state level, using the available
5.11 data required by section 144A.351, and other data and information shall be used to determine
5.12 where the reduced capacity determined under section 256B.493 will be implemented. The
5.13 commissioner shall consult with the stakeholders described in section 144A.351, and employ
5.14 a variety of methods to improve the state's capacity to meet the informed decisions of those
5.15 people who want to move out of corporate foster care or community residential settings,
5.16 long-term service needs within budgetary limits, including seeking proposals from service
5.17 providers or lead agencies to change service type, capacity, or location to improve services,
5.18 increase the independence of residents, and better meet needs identified by the long-term
5.19 services and supports reports and statewide data and information.

5.20 (f) At the time of application and reapplication for licensure, the applicant and the license
5.21 holder that are subject to the moratorium or an exclusion established in paragraph (a) are
5.22 required to inform the commissioner whether the physical location where the foster care
5.23 will be provided is or will be the primary residence of the license holder for the entire period
5.24 of licensure. If the primary residence of the applicant or license holder changes, the applicant
5.25 or license holder must notify the commissioner immediately. The commissioner shall print
5.26 on the foster care license certificate whether or not the physical location is the primary
5.27 residence of the license holder.

5.28 (g) License holders of foster care homes identified under paragraph (f) that are not the
5.29 primary residence of the license holder and that also provide services in the foster care home
5.30 that are covered by a federally approved home and community-based services waiver, as
5.31 authorized under chapter 256S or section 256B.092 or 256B.49, must inform the human
5.32 services licensing division that the license holder provides or intends to provide these
5.33 waiver-funded services.

6.1 (h) The commissioner may adjust capacity to address needs identified in section
6.2 144A.351. Under this authority, the commissioner may approve new licensed settings or
6.3 delicense existing settings. Delicensing of settings will be accomplished through a process
6.4 identified in section 256B.493.

6.5 (i) The commissioner must notify a license holder when its corporate foster care or
6.6 community residential setting licensed beds are reduced under this section. The notice of
6.7 reduction of licensed beds must be in writing and delivered to the license holder by certified
6.8 mail or personal service. The notice must state why the licensed beds are reduced and must
6.9 inform the license holder of its right to request reconsideration by the commissioner. The
6.10 license holder's request for reconsideration must be in writing. If mailed, the request for
6.11 reconsideration must be postmarked and sent to the commissioner within 20 calendar days
6.12 after the license holder's receipt of the notice of reduction of licensed beds. If a request for
6.13 reconsideration is made by personal service, it must be received by the commissioner within
6.14 20 calendar days after the license holder's receipt of the notice of reduction of licensed beds.

6.15 (j) The commissioner shall not issue an initial license for children's residential treatment
6.16 services licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.0580 to 2960.0700, under this chapter
6.17 for a program that Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services would consider an institution
6.18 for mental diseases. Facilities that serve only private pay clients are exempt from the
6.19 moratorium described in this paragraph. The commissioner has the authority to manage
6.20 existing statewide capacity for children's residential treatment services subject to the
6.21 moratorium under this paragraph and may issue an initial license for such facilities if the
6.22 initial license would not increase the statewide capacity for children's residential treatment
6.23 services subject to the moratorium under this paragraph.

6.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

6.25 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.10, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

6.26 Subd. 3. **Application fee for initial license or certification.** (a) For fees required under
6.27 subdivision 1, an applicant for an initial license or certification issued by the commissioner
6.28 shall submit a \$500 application fee with each new application required under this subdivision.
6.29 An applicant for an initial day services facility license under chapter 245D shall submit a
6.30 \$250 application fee with each new application. The application fee shall not be prorated,
6.31 is nonrefundable, and is in lieu of the annual license or certification fee that expires on
6.32 December 31. The commissioner shall not process an application until the application fee
6.33 is paid.

7.1 (b) Except as provided in clauses (1) to (3), an applicant shall apply for a license to
7.2 provide services at a specific location.

7.3 (1) For a license to provide home and community-based services to persons with
7.4 disabilities or age 65 and older under chapter 245D, an applicant shall submit an application
7.5 to provide services statewide. ~~Notwithstanding paragraph (a), applications received by the~~
7.6 ~~commissioner between July 1, 2013, and December 31, 2013, for licensure of services~~
7.7 ~~provided under chapter 245D must include an application fee that is equal to the annual~~
7.8 ~~license renewal fee under subdivision 4, paragraph (b), or \$500, whichever is less.~~
7.9 ~~Applications received by the commissioner after January 1, 2014, must include the application~~
7.10 ~~fee required under paragraph (a). Applicants who meet the modified application criteria~~
7.11 ~~identified in section 245A.042, subdivision 2, are exempt from paying an application fee.~~

7.12 (2) For a license to provide independent living assistance for youth under section 245A.22,
7.13 an applicant shall submit a single application to provide services statewide.

7.14 (3) For a license for a private agency to provide foster care or adoption services under
7.15 Minnesota Rules, parts 9545.0755 to 9545.0845, an applicant shall submit a single application
7.16 to provide services statewide.

7.17 (c) The initial application fee charged under this subdivision does not include the
7.18 temporary license surcharge under section 16E.22.

7.19 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.11, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

7.20 Subd. 7. **Adult foster care; variance for alternate overnight supervision.** (a) The
7.21 commissioner may grant a variance under section 245A.04, subdivision 9, to rule parts
7.22 requiring a caregiver to be present in an adult foster care home during normal sleeping hours
7.23 to allow for alternative methods of overnight supervision. The commissioner may grant the
7.24 variance if the local county licensing agency recommends the variance and the county
7.25 recommendation includes documentation verifying that:

7.26 (1) the county has approved the license holder's plan for alternative methods of providing
7.27 overnight supervision and determined the plan protects the residents' health, safety, and
7.28 rights;

7.29 (2) the license holder has obtained written and signed informed consent from each
7.30 resident or each resident's legal representative documenting the resident's or legal
7.31 representative's agreement with the alternative method of overnight supervision; and

7.32 (3) the alternative method of providing overnight supervision, which may include the
7.33 use of technology, is specified for each resident in the resident's: (i) individualized plan of

8.1 care; (ii) individual service plan under section 256B.092, subdivision 1b, if required; or (iii)
8.2 individual resident placement agreement under Minnesota Rules, part 9555.5105, subpart
8.3 19, if required.

8.4 (b) To be eligible for a variance under paragraph (a), the adult foster care license holder
8.5 must not have had a conditional license issued under section 245A.06, or any other licensing
8.6 sanction issued under section 245A.07 during the prior 24 months based on failure to provide
8.7 adequate supervision, health care services, or resident safety in the adult foster care home.

8.8 (c) A license holder requesting a variance under this subdivision to utilize technology
8.9 as a component of a plan for alternative overnight supervision may request the commissioner's
8.10 review in the absence of a county recommendation. Upon receipt of such a request from a
8.11 license holder, the commissioner shall review the variance request with the county.

8.12 (d) ~~A variance granted by the commissioner according to this subdivision before January~~
8.13 ~~1, 2014, to a license holder for an adult foster care home must transfer with the license when~~
8.14 ~~the license converts to a community residential setting license under chapter 245D. The~~
8.15 ~~terms and conditions of the variance remain in effect as approved at the time the variance~~
8.16 ~~was granted~~ The variance requirements under this subdivision for alternative overnight
8.17 supervision do not apply to community residential settings licensed under chapter 245D.

8.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

8.19 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.11, subdivision 7a, is amended to read:

8.20 Subd. 7a. **Alternate overnight supervision technology; adult foster care and**
8.21 **community residential setting licenses.** (a) The commissioner may grant an applicant or
8.22 license holder an adult foster care ~~or community residential setting~~ license for a residence
8.23 that does not have a caregiver in the residence during normal sleeping hours as required
8.24 under Minnesota Rules, part 9555.5105, subpart 37, item B, or section 245D.02, subdivision
8.25 33b, but uses monitoring technology to alert the license holder when an incident occurs that
8.26 may jeopardize the health, safety, or rights of a foster care recipient. The applicant or license
8.27 holder must comply with all other requirements under Minnesota Rules, parts 9555.5105
8.28 to 9555.6265, or applicable requirements under chapter 245D, and the requirements under
8.29 this subdivision. The license printed by the commissioner must state in bold and large font:

8.30 (1) that the facility is under electronic monitoring; and

8.31 (2) the telephone number of the county's common entry point for making reports of
8.32 suspected maltreatment of vulnerable adults under section 626.557, subdivision 9.

9.1 (b) Applications for a license under this section must be submitted directly to the
9.2 Department of Human Services licensing division. The licensing division must immediately
9.3 notify the county licensing agency. The licensing division must collaborate with the county
9.4 licensing agency in the review of the application and the licensing of the program.

9.5 (c) Before a license is issued by the commissioner, and for the duration of the license,
9.6 the applicant or license holder must establish, maintain, and document the implementation
9.7 of written policies and procedures addressing the requirements in paragraphs (d) through
9.8 (f).

9.9 (d) The applicant or license holder must have policies and procedures that:

9.10 (1) establish characteristics of target populations that will be admitted into the home,
9.11 and characteristics of populations that will not be accepted into the home;

9.12 (2) explain the discharge process when a resident served by the program requires
9.13 overnight supervision or other services that cannot be provided by the license holder due
9.14 to the limited hours that the license holder is on site;

9.15 (3) describe the types of events to which the program will respond with a physical
9.16 presence when those events occur in the home during time when staff are not on site, and
9.17 how the license holder's response plan meets the requirements in paragraph (e), clause (1)
9.18 or (2);

9.19 (4) establish a process for documenting a review of the implementation and effectiveness
9.20 of the response protocol for the response required under paragraph (e), clause (1) or (2).
9.21 The documentation must include:

9.22 (i) a description of the triggering incident;

9.23 (ii) the date and time of the triggering incident;

9.24 (iii) the time of the response or responses under paragraph (e), clause (1) or (2);

9.25 (iv) whether the response met the resident's needs;

9.26 (v) whether the existing policies and response protocols were followed; and

9.27 (vi) whether the existing policies and protocols are adequate or need modification.

9.28 When no physical presence response is completed for a three-month period, the license
9.29 holder's written policies and procedures must require a physical presence response drill to
9.30 be conducted for which the effectiveness of the response protocol under paragraph (e),
9.31 clause (1) or (2), will be reviewed and documented as required under this clause; and

10.1 (5) establish that emergency and nonemergency phone numbers are posted in a prominent
10.2 location in a common area of the home where they can be easily observed by a person
10.3 responding to an incident who is not otherwise affiliated with the home.

10.4 (e) The license holder must document and include in the license application which
10.5 response alternative under clause (1) or (2) is in place for responding to situations that
10.6 present a serious risk to the health, safety, or rights of residents served by the program:

10.7 (1) response alternative (1) requires only the technology to provide an electronic
10.8 notification or alert to the license holder that an event is underway that requires a response.
10.9 Under this alternative, no more than ten minutes will pass before the license holder will be
10.10 physically present on site to respond to the situation; or

10.11 (2) response alternative (2) requires the electronic notification and alert system under
10.12 alternative (1), but more than ten minutes may pass before the license holder is present on
10.13 site to respond to the situation. Under alternative (2), all of the following conditions are
10.14 met:

10.15 (i) the license holder has a written description of the interactive technological applications
10.16 that will assist the license holder in communicating with and assessing the needs related to
10.17 the care, health, and safety of the foster care recipients. This interactive technology must
10.18 permit the license holder to remotely assess the well being of the resident served by the
10.19 program without requiring the initiation of the foster care recipient. Requiring the foster
10.20 care recipient to initiate a telephone call does not meet this requirement;

10.21 (ii) the license holder documents how the remote license holder is qualified and capable
10.22 of meeting the needs of the foster care recipients and assessing foster care recipients' needs
10.23 under item (i) during the absence of the license holder on site;

10.24 (iii) the license holder maintains written procedures to dispatch emergency response
10.25 personnel to the site in the event of an identified emergency; and

10.26 (iv) each resident's individualized plan of care, support plan under sections 256B.0913,
10.27 subdivision 8; 256B.092, subdivision 1b; 256B.49, subdivision 15; and 256S.10, if required,
10.28 or individual resident placement agreement under Minnesota Rules, part 9555.5105, subpart
10.29 19, if required, identifies the maximum response time, which may be greater than ten minutes,
10.30 for the license holder to be on site for that resident.

10.31 (f) Each resident's placement agreement, individual service agreement, and plan must
10.32 clearly state that the adult foster care ~~or community residential setting~~ license category is
10.33 a program without the presence of a caregiver in the residence during normal sleeping hours;

11.1 the protocols in place for responding to situations that present a serious risk to the health,
11.2 safety, or rights of residents served by the program under paragraph (e), clause (1) or (2);
11.3 and a signed informed consent from each resident served by the program or the person's
11.4 legal representative documenting the person's or legal representative's agreement with
11.5 placement in the program. If electronic monitoring technology is used in the home, the
11.6 informed consent form must also explain the following:

11.7 (1) how any electronic monitoring is incorporated into the alternative supervision system;

11.8 (2) the backup system for any electronic monitoring in times of electrical outages or
11.9 other equipment malfunctions;

11.10 (3) how the caregivers or direct support staff are trained on the use of the technology;

11.11 (4) the event types and license holder response times established under paragraph (e);

11.12 (5) how the license holder protects each resident's privacy related to electronic monitoring
11.13 and related to any electronically recorded data generated by the monitoring system. A
11.14 resident served by the program may not be removed from a program under this subdivision
11.15 for failure to consent to electronic monitoring. The consent form must explain where and
11.16 how the electronically recorded data is stored, with whom it will be shared, and how long
11.17 it is retained; and

11.18 (6) the risks and benefits of the alternative overnight supervision system.

11.19 The written explanations under clauses (1) to (6) may be accomplished through
11.20 cross-references to other policies and procedures as long as they are explained to the person
11.21 giving consent, and the person giving consent is offered a copy.

11.22 (g) Nothing in this section requires the applicant or license holder to develop or maintain
11.23 separate or duplicative policies, procedures, documentation, consent forms, or individual
11.24 plans that may be required for other licensing standards, if the requirements of this section
11.25 are incorporated into those documents.

11.26 (h) The commissioner may grant variances to the requirements of this section according
11.27 to section 245A.04, subdivision 9.

11.28 (i) For the purposes of paragraphs (d) through (h), "license holder" has the meaning
11.29 under section 245A.02, subdivision 9, and additionally includes all staff, volunteers, and
11.30 contractors affiliated with the license holder.

12.1 (j) For the purposes of paragraph (e), the terms "assess" and "assessing" mean to remotely
12.2 determine what action the license holder needs to take to protect the well-being of the foster
12.3 care recipient.

12.4 (k) The commissioner shall evaluate license applications using the requirements in
12.5 paragraphs (d) to (f). The commissioner shall provide detailed application forms, including
12.6 a checklist of criteria needed for approval.

12.7 (l) To be eligible for a license under paragraph (a), the adult foster care ~~or community~~
12.8 ~~residential setting~~ license holder must not have had a conditional license issued under section
12.9 245A.06 or any licensing sanction under section 245A.07 during the prior 24 months based
12.10 on failure to provide adequate supervision, health care services, or resident safety in the
12.11 adult foster care home ~~or community residential setting~~.

12.12 (m) The commissioner shall review an application for an alternative overnight supervision
12.13 license within 60 days of receipt of the application. When the commissioner receives an
12.14 application that is incomplete because the applicant failed to submit required documents or
12.15 that is substantially deficient because the documents submitted do not meet licensing
12.16 requirements, the commissioner shall provide the applicant written notice that the application
12.17 is incomplete or substantially deficient. In the written notice to the applicant, the
12.18 commissioner shall identify documents that are missing or deficient and give the applicant
12.19 45 days to resubmit a second application that is substantially complete. An applicant's failure
12.20 to submit a substantially complete application after receiving notice from the commissioner
12.21 is a basis for license denial under section 245A.05. The commissioner shall complete
12.22 subsequent review within 30 days.

12.23 (n) Once the application is considered complete under paragraph (m), the commissioner
12.24 will approve or deny an application for an alternative overnight supervision license within
12.25 60 days.

12.26 (o) For the purposes of this subdivision, "supervision" means:

12.27 (1) oversight by a caregiver or direct support staff as specified in the individual resident's
12.28 place agreement or support plan and awareness of the resident's needs and activities; and

12.29 (2) the presence of a caregiver or direct support staff in a residence during normal sleeping
12.30 hours, unless a determination has been made and documented in the individual's support
12.31 plan that the individual does not require the presence of a caregiver or direct support staff
12.32 during normal sleeping hours.

12.33 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

13.1 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245D.03, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

13.2 Subdivision 1. **Applicability.** (a) The commissioner shall regulate the provision of home
13.3 and community-based services to persons with disabilities and persons age 65 and older
13.4 pursuant to this chapter. The licensing standards in this chapter govern the provision of
13.5 basic support services and intensive support services.

13.6 (b) Basic support services provide the level of assistance, supervision, and care that is
13.7 necessary to ensure the health and welfare of the person and do not include services that
13.8 are specifically directed toward the training, treatment, habilitation, or rehabilitation of the
13.9 person. Basic support services include:

13.10 (1) in-home and out-of-home respite care services as defined in section 245A.02,
13.11 subdivision 15, and under the brain injury, community alternative care, community access
13.12 for disability inclusion, developmental disabilities, and elderly waiver plans, excluding
13.13 out-of-home respite care provided to children in a family child foster care home licensed
13.14 under Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.3000 to 2960.3100, when the child foster care license
13.15 holder complies with the requirements under section 245D.06, subdivisions 5, 6, 7, and 8,
13.16 or successor provisions; and section 245D.061 or successor provisions, which must be
13.17 stipulated in the statement of intended use required under Minnesota Rules, part 2960.3000,
13.18 subpart 4;

13.19 (2) adult companion services as defined under the brain injury, community access for
13.20 disability inclusion, community alternative care, and elderly waiver plans, excluding adult
13.21 companion services provided under the Corporation for National and Community Services
13.22 Senior Companion Program established under the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973,
13.23 Public Law 98-288;

13.24 (3) personal support as defined under the developmental disabilities waiver plan;

13.25 (4) 24-hour emergency assistance, personal emergency response as defined under the
13.26 community access for disability inclusion and developmental disabilities waiver plans;

13.27 (5) night supervision services as defined under the brain injury, community access for
13.28 disability inclusion, community alternative care, and developmental disabilities waiver
13.29 plans;

13.30 (6) homemaker services as defined under the community access for disability inclusion,
13.31 brain injury, community alternative care, developmental disabilities, and elderly waiver
13.32 plans, excluding providers licensed by the Department of Health under chapter 144A and
13.33 those providers providing cleaning services only;

- 14.1 (7) individual community living support under section 256S.13; and
- 14.2 (8) individualized home supports services as defined under the brain injury, community
14.3 alternative care, and community access for disability inclusion, and developmental disabilities
14.4 waiver plans.
- 14.5 (c) Intensive support services provide assistance, supervision, and care that is necessary
14.6 to ensure the health and welfare of the person and services specifically directed toward the
14.7 training, habilitation, or rehabilitation of the person. Intensive support services include:
- 14.8 (1) intervention services, including:
- 14.9 (i) positive support services as defined under the brain injury and community access for
14.10 disability inclusion, community alternative care, and developmental disabilities waiver
14.11 plans;
- 14.12 (ii) in-home or out-of-home crisis respite services as defined under the brain injury,
14.13 community access for disability inclusion, community alternative care, and developmental
14.14 disabilities waiver plans; and
- 14.15 (iii) specialist services as defined under the current brain injury, community access for
14.16 disability inclusion, community alternative care, and developmental disabilities waiver
14.17 plans;
- 14.18 (2) in-home support services, including:
- 14.19 (i) in-home family support and supported living services as defined under the
14.20 developmental disabilities waiver plan;
- 14.21 (ii) independent living services training as defined under the brain injury and community
14.22 access for disability inclusion waiver plans;
- 14.23 (iii) semi-independent living services;
- 14.24 (iv) individualized home support with training services as defined under the brain injury,
14.25 community alternative care, community access for disability inclusion, and developmental
14.26 disabilities waiver plans; and
- 14.27 (v) individualized home support with family training services as defined under the brain
14.28 injury, community alternative care, community access for disability inclusion, and
14.29 developmental disabilities waiver plans;
- 14.30 (3) residential supports and services, including:

15.1 (i) supported living services as defined under the developmental disabilities waiver plan
15.2 provided in a family or corporate child foster care residence, a family adult foster care
15.3 residence, a community residential setting, or a supervised living facility;

15.4 (ii) foster care services as defined in the brain injury, community alternative care, and
15.5 community access for disability inclusion waiver plans provided in a family or corporate
15.6 child foster care residence, a family adult foster care residence, or a community residential
15.7 setting;

15.8 (iii) community residential services as defined under the brain injury, community
15.9 alternative care, community access for disability inclusion, and developmental disabilities
15.10 waiver plans provided in a corporate child foster care residence, a community residential
15.11 setting, or a supervised living facility;

15.12 (iv) family residential services as defined in the brain injury, community alternative
15.13 care, community access for disability inclusion, and developmental disabilities waiver plans
15.14 provided in a family child foster care residence or a family adult foster care residence; ~~and~~

15.15 (v) residential services provided to more than four persons with developmental disabilities
15.16 in a supervised living facility, including ICFs/DD; and

15.17 (vi) life sharing as defined in the brain injury, community alternative care, community
15.18 access for disability inclusion, and developmental disabilities waiver plans;

15.19 (4) day services, including:

15.20 (i) structured day services as defined under the brain injury waiver plan;

15.21 (ii) day services under sections 252.41 to 252.46, and as defined under the brain injury,
15.22 community alternative care, community access for disability inclusion, and developmental
15.23 disabilities waiver plans;

15.24 (iii) day training and habilitation services under sections 252.41 to 252.46, and as defined
15.25 under the developmental disabilities waiver plan; and

15.26 (iv) prevocational services as defined under the brain injury, community alternative care,
15.27 community access for disability inclusion, and developmental disabilities waiver plans; and

15.28 (5) employment exploration services as defined under the brain injury, community
15.29 alternative care, community access for disability inclusion, and developmental disabilities
15.30 waiver plans;

16.1 (6) employment development services as defined under the brain injury, community
16.2 alternative care, community access for disability inclusion, and developmental disabilities
16.3 waiver plans;

16.4 (7) employment support services as defined under the brain injury, community alternative
16.5 care, community access for disability inclusion, and developmental disabilities waiver plans;
16.6 and

16.7 (8) integrated community support as defined under the brain injury and community
16.8 access for disability inclusion waiver plans beginning January 1, 2021, and community
16.9 alternative care and developmental disabilities waiver plans beginning January 1, 2023.

16.10 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2026, or upon federal approval,
16.11 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
16.12 when federal approval is obtained.

16.13 Sec. 8. [245D.261] COMMUNITY RESIDENTIAL SETTINGS; REMOTE
16.14 OVERNIGHT SUPERVISION.

16.15 Subdivision 1. Definitions. (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have
16.16 the meanings given them, unless otherwise specified.

16.17 (b) "Resident" means an adult residing in a community residential setting.

16.18 (c) "Technology" means:

16.19 (1) enabling technology, which is a device capable of live, two-way communication or
16.20 engagement between a resident and direct support staff at a remote location; or

16.21 (2) monitoring technology, which is the use of equipment to oversee, monitor, and
16.22 supervise an individual who receives medical assistance waiver or alternative care services
16.23 under section 256B.0913, 256B.092, or 256B.49 or chapter 256S.

16.24 Subd. 2. Documentation of permissible remote overnight supervision. A license
16.25 holder providing remote overnight supervision in a community residential setting in lieu of
16.26 on-site direct support staff must comply with the requirements of this chapter, including
16.27 the requirement under section 245D.02, subdivision 33b, paragraph (a), clause (3), that the
16.28 absence of direct support staff from the community residential setting while services are
16.29 being delivered must be documented in the resident's support plan or support plan addendum.

16.30 Subd. 3. Provider requirements for remote overnight supervision; commissioner
16.31 notification. (a) A license holder providing remote overnight supervision in a community
16.32 residential setting must:

- 17.1 (1) use technology;
- 17.2 (2) notify the commissioner of the community residential setting's intent to use technology
- 17.3 in lieu of on-site staff. The notification must:
- 17.4 (i) indicate a start date for the use of technology; and
- 17.5 (ii) attest that all requirements under this section are met and policies required under
- 17.6 subdivision 4 are available upon request;
- 17.7 (3) clearly state in each person's support plan addendum that the community residential
- 17.8 setting is a program without the in-person presence of overnight direct support;
- 17.9 (4) include with each person's support plan addendum the license holder's protocols for
- 17.10 responding to situations that present a serious risk to the health, safety, or rights of residents
- 17.11 served by the program; and
- 17.12 (5) include in each person's support plan addendum the person's maximum permissible
- 17.13 response time as determined by the person's support team.
- 17.14 (b) Upon being notified via technology that an incident has occurred that may jeopardize
- 17.15 the health, safety, or rights of a resident, the license holder must conduct an evaluation of
- 17.16 the need for the physical presence of a staff member. If a physical presence is needed, a
- 17.17 staff person, volunteer, or contractor must be on site to respond to the situation within the
- 17.18 resident's maximum permissible response time.
- 17.19 (c) A license holder must notify the commissioner if remote overnight supervision
- 17.20 technology will no longer be used by the license holder.
- 17.21 (d) When no physical presence response is completed for a three-month period, the
- 17.22 license holder must conduct a physical presence response drill. The effectiveness of the
- 17.23 response protocol must be reviewed and documented.
- 17.24 (e) Upon receipt of notification of use of remote overnight supervision or discontinuation
- 17.25 of use of remote overnight supervision by a license holder, the commissioner shall notify
- 17.26 the county licensing agency and update the license.
- 17.27 **Subd. 4. Required policies and procedures for remote overnight supervision. (a) A**
- 17.28 **license holder providing remote overnight supervision must have policies and procedures**
- 17.29 **that:**
- 17.30 (1) protect the residents' health, safety, and rights;

18.1 (2) explain the discharge process if a person served by the program requires in-person
18.2 supervision or other services that cannot be provided by the license holder due to the limited
18.3 hours that direct support staff are on site;

18.4 (3) explain the backup system for technology in times of electrical outages or other
18.5 equipment malfunctions;

18.6 (4) explain how the license holder trains the direct support staff on the use of the
18.7 technology; and

18.8 (5) establish a plan for dispatching emergency response personnel to the site in the event
18.9 of an identified emergency.

18.10 (b) Nothing in this section requires the license holder to develop or maintain separate
18.11 or duplicative policies, procedures, documentation, consent forms, or individual plans that
18.12 may be required for other licensing standards if the requirements of this section are
18.13 incorporated into those documents.

18.14 Subd. 5. **Consent to use of monitoring technology.** If a license holder uses monitoring
18.15 technology in a community residential setting, the license holder must obtain a signed
18.16 informed consent form from each resident served by the program or the resident's legal
18.17 representative documenting the resident's or legal representative's agreement to use of the
18.18 specific monitoring technology used in the setting. The informed consent form documenting
18.19 this agreement must also explain:

18.20 (1) how the license holder uses monitoring technology to provide remote supervision;

18.21 (2) the risks and benefits of using monitoring technology;

18.22 (3) how the license holder protects each resident's privacy while monitoring technology
18.23 is being used in the setting; and

18.24 (4) how the license holder protects each resident's privacy when the monitoring
18.25 technology system electronically records personally identifying data.

18.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

18.27 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 252.44, is amended to read:

18.28 **252.44 LEAD AGENCY BOARD RESPONSIBILITIES.**

18.29 When the need for day services in a county or Tribe has been determined under section
18.30 252.28, the board of commissioners for that lead agency shall:

19.1 (1) authorize the delivery of services according to the support plans and support plan
19.2 addendums required as part of the lead agency's provision of case management services
19.3 under sections 256B.0913, subdivision 8; 256B.092, subdivision 1b; 256B.49, subdivision
19.4 15; and 256S.10 and Minnesota Rules, parts 9525.0004 to 9525.0036;

19.5 (2) ensure that transportation is provided or arranged by the vendor in the most efficient
19.6 and reasonable way possible; ~~and~~

19.7 (3) monitor and evaluate the cost and effectiveness of the services;

19.8 (4) ensure that on or after August 1, 2026, employers do not hire any new employee at
19.9 a wage that is less than the highest applicable minimum wage, regardless of whether the
19.10 employer holds a special certificate from the United States Department of Labor under
19.11 section 14(c) of the federal Fair Labor Standards Act; and

19.12 (5) ensure that on or after August 1, 2028, any day service program, including county,
19.13 Tribal, or privately funded day services, pay employees with disabilities the highest applicable
19.14 minimum wage, regardless of whether the employer holds a special certificate from the
19.15 United States Department of Labor under section 14(c) of the federal Fair Labor Standards
19.16 Act.

19.17 **Sec. 10. [252.54] STATEWIDE DISABILITY EMPLOYMENT TECHNICAL**
19.18 **ASSISTANCE CENTER.**

19.19 The commissioner must establish a statewide technical assistance center to provide
19.20 resources and assistance to programs, people, and families to support individuals with
19.21 disabilities to achieve meaningful and competitive employment in integrated settings. Duties
19.22 of the technical assistance center include but are not limited to:

19.23 (1) offering provider business model transition support to ensure ongoing access to
19.24 employment and day services;

19.25 (2) identifying and providing training on innovative, promising, and emerging practices;

19.26 (3) maintaining a resource clearinghouse to serve as a hub of information to ensure
19.27 programs, people, and families have access to high-quality materials and information;

19.28 (4) fostering innovation and actionable progress by providing direct technical assistance
19.29 to programs; and

19.30 (5) cultivating partnerships and mentorship across support programs, people, and families
19.31 in the exploration of and successful transition to competitive, integrated employment.

20.1 Sec. 11. **[252.55] LEAD AGENCY EMPLOYMENT FIRST CAPACITY BUILDING**
20.2 **GRANTS.**

20.3 The commissioner shall establish a grant program to expand lead agency capacity to
20.4 support people with disabilities to contemplate, explore, and maintain competitive, integrated
20.5 employment options. Allowable uses of money include:

20.6 (1) enhancing resources and staffing to support people and families in understanding
20.7 employment options and navigating service options;

20.8 (2) implementing and testing innovative approaches to better support people with
20.9 disabilities and their families in achieving competitive, integrated employment; and

20.10 (3) other activities approved by the commissioner.

20.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

20.12 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.482, is amended by adding a subdivision
20.13 to read:

20.14 Subd. 9. **Report to legislature.** On or before January 15, 2025, and annually on January
20.15 15 thereafter, the Minnesota Council on Disability shall submit a report to the chair and
20.16 ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over state
20.17 government finance and local government specifying the number of cities and counties that
20.18 received training or technical assistance on website accessibility, the outcomes of website
20.19 accessibility training and outreach, the costs incurred by cities and counties to make website
20.20 accessibility improvements, and any other information that the council deems relevant.

20.21 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.056, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

20.22 **Subd. 3. Asset limitations for certain individuals.** (a) To be eligible for medical
20.23 assistance, a person must not individually own more than \$3,000 in assets, or if a member
20.24 of a household with two family members, husband and wife, or parent and child, the
20.25 household must not own more than \$6,000 in assets, plus \$200 for each additional legal
20.26 dependent. In addition to these maximum amounts, an eligible individual or family may
20.27 accrue interest on these amounts, but they must be reduced to the maximum at the time of
20.28 an eligibility redetermination. The accumulation of the clothing and personal needs allowance
20.29 according to section 256B.35 must also be reduced to the maximum at the time of the
20.30 eligibility redetermination. The value of assets that are not considered in determining
20.31 eligibility for medical assistance is the value of those assets excluded under the Supplemental

21.1 Security Income program for aged, blind, and disabled persons, with the following
21.2 exceptions:

21.3 (1) household goods and personal effects are not considered;

21.4 (2) capital and operating assets of a trade or business that the local agency determines
21.5 are necessary to the person's ability to earn an income are not considered;

21.6 (3) motor vehicles are excluded to the same extent excluded by the Supplemental Security
21.7 Income program;

21.8 (4) assets designated as burial expenses are excluded to the same extent excluded by the
21.9 Supplemental Security Income program. Burial expenses funded by annuity contracts or
21.10 life insurance policies must irrevocably designate the individual's estate as contingent
21.11 beneficiary to the extent proceeds are not used for payment of selected burial expenses;

21.12 (5) for a person who no longer qualifies as an employed person with a disability due to
21.13 loss of earnings, assets allowed while eligible for medical assistance under section 256B.057,
21.14 subdivision 9, are not considered for 12 months, beginning with the first month of ineligibility
21.15 as an employed person with a disability, to the extent that the person's total assets remain
21.16 within the allowed limits of section 256B.057, subdivision 9, paragraph (d);

21.17 (6) a designated employment incentives asset account is disregarded when determining
21.18 eligibility for medical assistance for a person age 65 years or older under section 256B.055,
21.19 subdivision 7. An employment incentives asset account must only be designated by a person
21.20 who has been enrolled in medical assistance under section 256B.057, subdivision 9, for a
21.21 24-consecutive-month period. A designated employment incentives asset account contains
21.22 qualified assets owned by the person ~~and the person's spouse~~ in the last month of enrollment
21.23 in medical assistance under section 256B.057, subdivision 9. Qualified assets include
21.24 retirement and pension accounts, medical expense accounts, and up to \$17,000 of the person's
21.25 other nonexcluded liquid assets. An employment incentives asset account is no longer
21.26 designated when a person loses medical assistance eligibility for a calendar month or more
21.27 before turning age 65. A person who loses medical assistance eligibility before age 65 can
21.28 establish a new designated employment incentives asset account by establishing a new
21.29 24-consecutive-month period of enrollment under section 256B.057, subdivision 9. ~~The~~
21.30 ~~income of a spouse of a person enrolled in medical assistance under section 256B.057,~~
21.31 ~~subdivision 9, during each of the 24 consecutive months before the person's 65th birthday~~
21.32 ~~must be disregarded when determining eligibility for medical assistance under section~~
21.33 ~~256B.055, subdivision 7.~~ Persons eligible under this clause are not subject to the provisions
21.34 in section 256B.059; and

22.1 (7) effective July 1, 2009, certain assets owned by American Indians are excluded as
22.2 required by section 5006 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Public
22.3 Law 111-5. For purposes of this clause, an American Indian is any person who meets the
22.4 definition of Indian according to Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 447.50.

22.5 (b) No asset limit shall apply to persons eligible under section 256B.055, subdivision
22.6 15.

22.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

22.8 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.057, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

22.9 Subd. 9. **Employed persons with disabilities.** (a) Medical assistance may be paid for
22.10 a person who is employed and who:

22.11 (1) but for excess earnings or assets, meets the definition of disabled under the
22.12 Supplemental Security Income program;

22.13 (2) meets the asset limits in paragraph (d); and

22.14 (3) pays a premium and other obligations under paragraph (e).

22.15 (b) For purposes of eligibility, there is a \$65 earned income disregard. To be eligible
22.16 for medical assistance under this subdivision, a person must have more than \$65 of earned
22.17 income. Earned income must have Medicare, Social Security, and applicable state and
22.18 federal taxes withheld. The person must document earned income tax withholding. Any
22.19 spousal income or assets shall be disregarded for purposes of eligibility and premium
22.20 determinations.

22.21 (c) After the month of enrollment, a person enrolled in medical assistance under this
22.22 subdivision who:

22.23 (1) is temporarily unable to work and without receipt of earned income due to a medical
22.24 condition, as verified by a physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or physician
22.25 assistant; or

22.26 (2) loses employment for reasons not attributable to the enrollee, and is without receipt
22.27 of earned income may retain eligibility for up to four consecutive months after the month
22.28 of job loss. To receive a four-month extension, enrollees must verify the medical condition
22.29 or provide notification of job loss. All other eligibility requirements must be met and the
22.30 enrollee must pay all calculated premium costs for continued eligibility.

22.31 (d) For purposes of determining eligibility under this subdivision, a person's assets must
22.32 not exceed \$20,000, excluding:

- 23.1 (1) all assets excluded under section 256B.056;
- 23.2 (2) retirement accounts, including individual accounts, 401(k) plans, 403(b) plans, Keogh
23.3 plans, and pension plans;
- 23.4 (3) medical expense accounts set up through the person's employer; and
- 23.5 (4) spousal assets, including spouse's share of jointly held assets.
- 23.6 (e) All enrollees must pay a premium to be eligible for medical assistance under this
23.7 subdivision, except as provided under clause (5).
- 23.8 (1) An enrollee must pay the greater of a \$35 premium or the premium calculated based
23.9 on the person's gross earned and unearned income and the applicable family size using a
23.10 sliding fee scale established by the commissioner, which begins at one percent of income
23.11 at 100 percent of the federal poverty guidelines and increases to 7.5 percent of income for
23.12 those with incomes at or above 300 percent of the federal poverty guidelines.
- 23.13 (2) Annual adjustments in the premium schedule based upon changes in the federal
23.14 poverty guidelines shall be effective for premiums due in July of each year.
- 23.15 (3) All enrollees who receive unearned income must pay one-half of one percent of
23.16 unearned income in addition to the premium amount, except as provided under clause (5).
- 23.17 (4) Increases in benefits under title II of the Social Security Act shall not be counted as
23.18 income for purposes of this subdivision until July 1 of each year.
- 23.19 (5) Effective July 1, 2009, American Indians are exempt from paying premiums as
23.20 required by section 5006 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Public
23.21 Law 111-5. For purposes of this clause, an American Indian is any person who meets the
23.22 definition of Indian according to Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 447.50.
- 23.23 (f) A person's eligibility and premium shall be determined by the local county agency.
23.24 Premiums must be paid to the commissioner. All premiums are dedicated to the
23.25 commissioner.
- 23.26 (g) Any required premium shall be determined at application and redetermined at the
23.27 enrollee's six-month income review or when a change in income or household size is reported.
23.28 Enrollees must report any change in income or household size within ten days of when the
23.29 change occurs. A decreased premium resulting from a reported change in income or
23.30 household size shall be effective the first day of the next available billing month after the
23.31 change is reported. Except for changes occurring from annual cost-of-living increases, a

24.1 change resulting in an increased premium shall not affect the premium amount until the
24.2 next six-month review.

24.3 (h) Premium payment is due upon notification from the commissioner of the premium
24.4 amount required. Premiums may be paid in installments at the discretion of the commissioner.

24.5 (i) Nonpayment of the premium shall result in denial or termination of medical assistance
24.6 unless the person demonstrates good cause for nonpayment. "Good cause" means an excuse
24.7 for the enrollee's failure to pay the required premium when due because the circumstances
24.8 were beyond the enrollee's control or not reasonably foreseeable. The commissioner shall
24.9 determine whether good cause exists based on the weight of the supporting evidence
24.10 submitted by the enrollee to demonstrate good cause. Except when an installment agreement
24.11 is accepted by the commissioner, all persons disenrolled for nonpayment of a premium must
24.12 pay any past due premiums as well as current premiums due prior to being reenrolled.
24.13 Nonpayment shall include payment with a returned, refused, or dishonored instrument. The
24.14 commissioner may require a guaranteed form of payment as the only means to replace a
24.15 returned, refused, or dishonored instrument.

24.16 (j) The commissioner is authorized to determine that a premium amount was calculated
24.17 or billed in error, make corrections to financial records and billing systems, and refund
24.18 premiums collected in error.

24.19 (k) For enrollees whose income does not exceed 200 percent of the federal poverty
24.20 guidelines and who are also enrolled in Medicare, the commissioner shall reimburse the
24.21 enrollee for Medicare part B premiums under section 256B.0625, subdivision 15, paragraph
24.22 (a).

24.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

24.24 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0659, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

24.25 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the terms defined in
24.26 paragraphs (b) to (r) have the meanings given unless otherwise provided in text.

24.27 (b) "Activities of daily living" means grooming, dressing, bathing, transferring, mobility,
24.28 positioning, eating, and toileting.

24.29 (c) "Behavior," effective January 1, 2010, means a category to determine the home care
24.30 rating and is based on the criteria found in this section. "Level I behavior" means physical
24.31 aggression ~~towards~~ toward self, others, or destruction of property that requires the immediate
24.32 response of another person.

25.1 (d) "Complex health-related needs," effective January 1, 2010, means a category to
25.2 determine the home care rating and is based on the criteria found in this section.

25.3 (e) "Critical activities of daily living," effective January 1, 2010, means transferring,
25.4 mobility, eating, and toileting.

25.5 (f) "Dependency in activities of daily living" means a person requires assistance to begin
25.6 and complete one or more of the activities of daily living.

25.7 (g) "Extended personal care assistance service" means personal care assistance services
25.8 included in a service plan under one of the home and community-based services waivers
25.9 authorized under chapter 256S and sections 256B.092, subdivision 5, and 256B.49, which
25.10 exceed the amount, duration, and frequency of the state plan personal care assistance services
25.11 for participants who:

25.12 (1) need assistance provided periodically during a week, but less than daily will not be
25.13 able to remain in their homes without the assistance, and other replacement services are
25.14 more expensive or are not available when personal care assistance services are to be reduced;
25.15 or

25.16 (2) need additional personal care assistance services beyond the amount authorized by
25.17 the state plan personal care assistance assessment in order to ensure that their safety, health,
25.18 and welfare are provided for in their homes.

25.19 (h) "Health-related procedures and tasks" means procedures and tasks that can be
25.20 delegated or assigned by a licensed health care professional under state law to be performed
25.21 by a personal care assistant.

25.22 (i) "Instrumental activities of daily living" means activities to include meal planning and
25.23 preparation; basic assistance with paying bills; shopping for food, clothing, and other
25.24 essential items; performing household tasks integral to the personal care assistance services;
25.25 communication by telephone and other media; and traveling, including to medical
25.26 appointments and to participate in the community. For purposes of this paragraph, traveling
25.27 includes driving and accompanying the recipient in the recipient's chosen mode of
25.28 transportation and according to the recipient's personal care assistance care plan.

25.29 (j) "Managing employee" has the same definition as Code of Federal Regulations, title
25.30 42, section 455.

25.31 (k) "Qualified professional" means a professional providing supervision of personal care
25.32 assistance services and staff as defined in section 256B.0625, subdivision 19c.

26.1 (l) "Personal care assistance provider agency" means a medical assistance enrolled
26.2 provider that provides or assists with providing personal care assistance services and includes
26.3 a personal care assistance provider organization, personal care assistance choice agency,
26.4 class A licensed nursing agency, and Medicare-certified home health agency.

26.5 (m) "Personal care assistant" or "PCA" means an individual employed by a personal
26.6 care assistance agency who provides personal care assistance services.

26.7 (n) "Personal care assistance care plan" means a written description of personal care
26.8 assistance services developed by the personal care assistance provider according to the
26.9 service plan.

26.10 (o) "Responsible party" means an individual who is capable of providing the support
26.11 necessary to assist the recipient to live in the community.

26.12 (p) "Self-administered medication" means medication taken orally, by injection, nebulizer,
26.13 or insertion, or applied topically without the need for assistance.

26.14 (q) "Service plan" means a written summary of the assessment and description of the
26.15 services needed by the recipient.

26.16 (r) "Wages and benefits" means wages and salaries, the employer's share of FICA taxes,
26.17 Medicare taxes, state and federal unemployment taxes, workers' compensation, mileage
26.18 reimbursement, health and dental insurance, life insurance, disability insurance, long-term
26.19 care insurance, uniform allowance, and contributions to employee retirement accounts.

26.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective 90 days following federal approval. The
26.21 commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval
26.22 is obtained.

26.23 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0659, subdivision 12, is amended to read:

26.24 Subd. 12. **Documentation of personal care assistance services provided.** (a) Personal
26.25 care assistance services for a recipient must be documented daily by each personal care
26.26 assistant, on a time sheet form approved by the commissioner. All documentation may be
26.27 web-based, electronic, or paper documentation. The completed form must be submitted on
26.28 a monthly basis to the provider and kept in the recipient's health record.

26.29 (b) The activity documentation must correspond to the personal care assistance care plan
26.30 and be reviewed by the qualified professional.

27.1 (c) The personal care assistant time sheet must be on a form approved by the
27.2 commissioner documenting time the personal care assistant provides services in the home.
27.3 The following criteria must be included in the time sheet:

27.4 (1) full name of personal care assistant and individual provider number;

27.5 (2) provider name and telephone numbers;

27.6 (3) full name of recipient and either the recipient's medical assistance identification
27.7 number or date of birth;

27.8 (4) consecutive dates, including month, day, and year, and arrival and departure times
27.9 with a.m. or p.m. notations;

27.10 (5) signatures of recipient or the responsible party;

27.11 (6) personal signature of the personal care assistant;

27.12 (7) any shared care provided, if applicable;

27.13 (8) a statement that it is a federal crime to provide false information on personal care
27.14 service billings for medical assistance payments; ~~and~~

27.15 (9) dates and location of recipient stays in a hospital, care facility, or incarceration; and

27.16 (10) any time spent traveling, as described in subdivision 1, paragraph (i), including
27.17 start and stop times with a.m. and p.m. designations, the origination site, and the destination
27.18 site.

27.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective 90 days following federal approval. The
27.20 commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval
27.21 is obtained.

27.22 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0659, is amended by adding a subdivision
27.23 to read:

27.24 Subd. 14a. **Qualified professional; remote supervision.** (a) For recipients with chronic
27.25 health conditions or severely compromised immune systems, a qualified professional may
27.26 conduct the supervision required under subdivision 14 via two-way interactive audio and
27.27 visual telecommunication if, at the recipient's request, the recipient's primary health care
27.28 provider:

27.29 (1) determines that remote supervision is appropriate; and

27.30 (2) documents the determination under clause (1) in a statement of need or other document
27.31 that is subsequently included in the recipient's personal care assistance care plan.

28.1 (b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a care plan developed or amended via
28.2 remote supervision may be executed by electronic signature.

28.3 (c) A personal care assistance provider agency must not conduct its first supervisory
28.4 visit for a recipient and complete its initial personal care assistance care plan via a remote
28.5 visit.

28.6 (d) A recipient may request to return to in-person supervisory visits at any time.

28.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,
28.8 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
28.9 when federal approval is obtained.

28.10 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0659, subdivision 19, is amended to read:

28.11 Subd. 19. **Personal care assistance choice option; qualifications; duties.** (a) Under
28.12 personal care assistance choice, the recipient or responsible party shall:

28.13 (1) recruit, hire, schedule, and terminate personal care assistants according to the terms
28.14 of the written agreement required under subdivision 20, paragraph (a);

28.15 (2) develop a personal care assistance care plan based on the assessed needs and
28.16 addressing the health and safety of the recipient with the assistance of a qualified professional
28.17 as needed;

28.18 (3) orient and train the personal care assistant with assistance as needed from the qualified
28.19 professional;

28.20 (4) supervise and evaluate the personal care assistant with the qualified professional,
28.21 who is required to visit the recipient at least every 180 days;

28.22 (5) monitor and verify in writing and report to the personal care assistance choice agency
28.23 the number of hours worked by the personal care assistant and the qualified professional;

28.24 (6) engage in an annual reassessment as required in subdivision 3a to determine
28.25 continuing eligibility and service authorization; ~~and~~

28.26 (7) use the same personal care assistance choice provider agency if shared personal
28.27 assistance care is being used; and

28.28 (8) ensure that a personal care assistant driving the recipient under subdivision 1,
28.29 paragraph (i), has a valid driver's license and the vehicle used is registered and insured
28.30 according to Minnesota law.

28.31 (b) The personal care assistance choice provider agency shall:

- 29.1 (1) meet all personal care assistance provider agency standards;
- 29.2 (2) enter into a written agreement with the recipient, responsible party, and personal
29.3 care assistants;
- 29.4 (3) not be related as a parent, child, sibling, or spouse to the recipient or the personal
29.5 care assistant; and
- 29.6 (4) ensure arm's-length transactions without undue influence or coercion with the recipient
29.7 and personal care assistant.
- 29.8 (c) The duties of the personal care assistance choice provider agency are to:
- 29.9 (1) be the employer of the personal care assistant and the qualified professional for
29.10 employment law and related regulations including but not limited to purchasing and
29.11 maintaining workers' compensation, unemployment insurance, surety and fidelity bonds,
29.12 and liability insurance, and submit any or all necessary documentation including but not
29.13 limited to workers' compensation, unemployment insurance, and labor market data required
29.14 under section 256B.4912, subdivision 1a;
- 29.15 (2) bill the medical assistance program for personal care assistance services and qualified
29.16 professional services;
- 29.17 (3) request and complete background studies that comply with the requirements for
29.18 personal care assistants and qualified professionals;
- 29.19 (4) pay the personal care assistant and qualified professional based on actual hours of
29.20 services provided;
- 29.21 (5) withhold and pay all applicable federal and state taxes;
- 29.22 (6) verify and keep records of hours worked by the personal care assistant and qualified
29.23 professional;
- 29.24 (7) make the arrangements and pay taxes and other benefits, if any, and comply with
29.25 any legal requirements for a Minnesota employer;
- 29.26 (8) enroll in the medical assistance program as a personal care assistance choice agency;
29.27 and
- 29.28 (9) enter into a written agreement as specified in subdivision 20 before services are
29.29 provided.

30.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective 90 days following federal approval. The
30.2 commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval
30.3 is obtained.

30.4 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0659, subdivision 24, is amended to read:

30.5 Subd. 24. **Personal care assistance provider agency; general duties.** A personal care
30.6 assistance provider agency shall:

30.7 (1) enroll as a Medicaid provider meeting all provider standards, including completion
30.8 of the required provider training;

30.9 (2) comply with general medical assistance coverage requirements;

30.10 (3) demonstrate compliance with law and policies of the personal care assistance program
30.11 to be determined by the commissioner;

30.12 (4) comply with background study requirements;

30.13 (5) verify and keep records of hours worked by the personal care assistant and qualified
30.14 professional;

30.15 (6) not engage in any agency-initiated direct contact or marketing in person, by phone,
30.16 or other electronic means to potential recipients, guardians, or family members;

30.17 (7) pay the personal care assistant and qualified professional based on actual hours of
30.18 services provided;

30.19 (8) withhold and pay all applicable federal and state taxes;

30.20 (9) document that the agency uses a minimum of 72.5 percent of the revenue generated
30.21 by the medical assistance rate for personal care assistance services for employee personal
30.22 care assistant wages and benefits. The revenue generated by the qualified professional and
30.23 the reasonable costs associated with the qualified professional shall not be used in making
30.24 this calculation;

30.25 (10) make the arrangements and pay unemployment insurance, taxes, workers'
30.26 compensation, liability insurance, and other benefits, if any;

30.27 (11) enter into a written agreement under subdivision 20 before services are provided;

30.28 (12) report suspected neglect and abuse to the common entry point according to section
30.29 256B.0651;

30.30 (13) provide the recipient with a copy of the home care bill of rights at start of service;

31.1 (14) request reassessments at least 60 days prior to the end of the current authorization
31.2 for personal care assistance services, on forms provided by the commissioner;

31.3 (15) comply with the labor market reporting requirements described in section 256B.4912,
31.4 subdivision 1a; ~~and~~

31.5 (16) document that the agency uses the additional revenue due to the enhanced rate under
31.6 subdivision 17a for the wages and benefits of the PCAs whose services meet the requirements
31.7 under subdivision 11, paragraph (d); and

31.8 (17) ensure that a personal care assistant driving a recipient under subdivision 1,
31.9 paragraph (i), has a valid driver's license and the vehicle used is registered and insured
31.10 according to Minnesota law.

31.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective 90 days following federal approval. The
31.12 commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval
31.13 is obtained.

31.14 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0911, subdivision 13, is amended to read:

31.15 Subd. 13. **MnCHOICES assessor qualifications, training, and certification.** (a) The
31.16 commissioner shall develop and implement a curriculum and an assessor certification
31.17 process.

31.18 (b) MnCHOICES certified assessors must:

31.19 (1) either have a bachelor's degree in social work, nursing with a public health nursing
31.20 certificate, or other closely related field ~~with at least one year of home and community-based~~
31.21 ~~experience~~ or be a registered nurse with at least two years of home and community-based
31.22 experience; and

31.23 (2) have received training and certification specific to assessment and consultation for
31.24 long-term care services in the state.

31.25 (c) Certified assessors shall demonstrate best practices in assessment and support
31.26 planning, including person-centered planning principles, and have a common set of skills
31.27 that ensures consistency and equitable access to services statewide.

31.28 (d) Certified assessors must be recertified every three years.

32.1 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.092, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:

32.2 Subd. 1a. **Case management services.** (a) Each recipient of a home and community-based
32.3 waiver shall be provided case management services by qualified vendors as described in
32.4 the federally approved waiver application.

32.5 (b) Case management service activities provided to or arranged for a person include:

32.6 (1) development of the person-centered support plan under subdivision 1b;

32.7 (2) informing the individual or the individual's legal guardian or conservator, or parent
32.8 if the person is a minor, of service options, including all service options available under the
32.9 waiver plan;

32.10 (3) consulting with relevant medical experts or service providers;

32.11 (4) assisting the person in the identification of potential providers of chosen services,
32.12 including:

32.13 (i) providers of services provided in a non-disability-specific setting;

32.14 (ii) employment service providers;

32.15 (iii) providers of services provided in settings that are not controlled by a provider; and

32.16 (iv) providers of financial management services;

32.17 (5) assisting the person to access services and assisting in appeals under section 256.045;

32.18 (6) coordination of services, if coordination is not provided by another service provider;

32.19 (7) evaluation and monitoring of the services identified in the support plan, which must
32.20 incorporate at least one annual face-to-face visit by the case manager with each person; and

32.21 (8) reviewing support plans and providing the lead agency with recommendations for
32.22 service authorization based upon the individual's needs identified in the support plan.

32.23 (c) Case management service activities that are provided to the person with a
32.24 developmental disability shall be provided directly by county agencies or under contract.
32.25 If a county agency contracts for case management services, the county agency must provide
32.26 each recipient of home and community-based services who is receiving contracted case
32.27 management services with the contact information the recipient may use to file a grievance
32.28 with the county agency about the quality of the contracted services the recipient is receiving
32.29 from a county-contracted case manager. Case management services must be provided by a
32.30 public or private agency that is enrolled as a medical assistance provider determined by the
32.31 commissioner to meet all of the requirements in the approved federal waiver plans. Case

33.1 management services must not be provided to a recipient by a private agency that has a
33.2 financial interest in the provision of any other services included in the recipient's support
33.3 plan. For purposes of this section, "private agency" means any agency that is not identified
33.4 as a lead agency under section 256B.0911, subdivision 10.

33.5 (d) Case managers are responsible for service provisions listed in paragraphs (a) and
33.6 (b). Case managers shall collaborate with consumers, families, legal representatives, and
33.7 relevant medical experts and service providers in the development and annual review of the
33.8 person-centered support plan and habilitation plan.

33.9 (e) For persons who need a positive support transition plan as required in chapter 245D,
33.10 the case manager shall participate in the development and ongoing evaluation of the plan
33.11 with the expanded support team. At least quarterly, the case manager, in consultation with
33.12 the expanded support team, shall evaluate the effectiveness of the plan based on progress
33.13 evaluation data submitted by the licensed provider to the case manager. The evaluation must
33.14 identify whether the plan has been developed and implemented in a manner to achieve the
33.15 following within the required timelines:

33.16 (1) phasing out the use of prohibited procedures;

33.17 (2) acquisition of skills needed to eliminate the prohibited procedures within the plan's
33.18 timeline; and

33.19 (3) accomplishment of identified outcomes.

33.20 If adequate progress is not being made, the case manager shall consult with the person's
33.21 expanded support team to identify needed modifications and whether additional professional
33.22 support is required to provide consultation.

33.23 (f) The Department of Human Services shall offer ongoing education in case management
33.24 to case managers. Case managers shall receive no less than ~~ten~~ 20 hours of case management
33.25 education and disability-related training each year. The education and training must include
33.26 person-centered planning, informed choice, cultural competency, employment planning,
33.27 community living planning, self-direction options, and use of technology supports. By
33.28 August 1, 2024, all case managers must complete an employment support training course
33.29 identified by the commissioner of human services. For case managers hired after August
33.30 1, 2024, this training must be completed within the first six months of providing case
33.31 management services. For the purposes of this section, "person-centered planning" or
33.32 "person-centered" has the meaning given in section 256B.0911, subdivision 10. Case
33.33 managers must document completion of training in a system identified by the commissioner.

34.1 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0949, subdivision 15, is amended to read:

34.2 Subd. 15. **EIDBI provider qualifications.** (a) A QSP must be employed by an agency
34.3 and be:

34.4 (1) a licensed mental health professional who has at least 2,000 hours of supervised
34.5 clinical experience or training in examining or treating people with ASD or a related condition
34.6 or equivalent documented coursework at the graduate level by an accredited university in
34.7 ASD diagnostics, ASD developmental and behavioral treatment strategies, and typical child
34.8 development; or

34.9 (2) a developmental or behavioral pediatrician who has at least 2,000 hours of supervised
34.10 clinical experience or training in examining or treating people with ASD or a related condition
34.11 or equivalent documented coursework at the graduate level by an accredited university in
34.12 the areas of ASD diagnostics, ASD developmental and behavioral treatment strategies, and
34.13 typical child development.

34.14 (b) A level I treatment provider must be employed by an agency and:

34.15 (1) have at least 2,000 hours of supervised clinical experience or training in examining
34.16 or treating people with ASD or a related condition or equivalent documented coursework
34.17 at the graduate level by an accredited university in ASD diagnostics, ASD developmental
34.18 and behavioral treatment strategies, and typical child development or an equivalent
34.19 combination of documented coursework or hours of experience; and

34.20 (2) have or be at least one of the following:

34.21 (i) a master's degree in behavioral health or child development or related fields including,
34.22 but not limited to, mental health, special education, social work, psychology, speech
34.23 pathology, or occupational therapy from an accredited college or university;

34.24 (ii) a bachelor's degree in a behavioral health, child development, or related field
34.25 including, but not limited to, mental health, special education, social work, psychology,
34.26 speech pathology, or occupational therapy, from an accredited college or university, and
34.27 advanced certification in a treatment modality recognized by the department;

34.28 (iii) a board-certified behavior analyst; or

34.29 (iv) a board-certified assistant behavior analyst with 4,000 hours of supervised clinical
34.30 experience that meets all registration, supervision, and continuing education requirements
34.31 of the certification.

34.32 (c) A level II treatment provider must be employed by an agency and must be:

35.1 (1) a person who has a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university in a
35.2 behavioral or child development science or related field including, but not limited to, mental
35.3 health, special education, social work, psychology, speech pathology, or occupational
35.4 therapy; and meets at least one of the following:

35.5 (i) has at least 1,000 hours of supervised clinical experience or training in examining or
35.6 treating people with ASD or a related condition or equivalent documented coursework at
35.7 the graduate level by an accredited university in ASD diagnostics, ASD developmental and
35.8 behavioral treatment strategies, and typical child development or a combination of
35.9 coursework or hours of experience;

35.10 (ii) has certification as a board-certified assistant behavior analyst from the Behavior
35.11 Analyst Certification Board;

35.12 (iii) is a registered behavior technician as defined by the Behavior Analyst Certification
35.13 Board; or

35.14 (iv) is certified in one of the other treatment modalities recognized by the department;

35.15 or

35.16 (2) a person who has:

35.17 (i) an associate's degree in a behavioral or child development science or related field
35.18 including, but not limited to, mental health, special education, social work, psychology,
35.19 speech pathology, or occupational therapy from an accredited college or university; and

35.20 (ii) at least 2,000 hours of supervised clinical experience in delivering treatment to people
35.21 with ASD or a related condition. Hours worked as a mental health behavioral aide or level
35.22 III treatment provider may be included in the required hours of experience; or

35.23 (3) a person who has at least 4,000 hours of supervised clinical experience in delivering
35.24 treatment to people with ASD or a related condition. Hours worked as a mental health
35.25 behavioral aide or level III treatment provider may be included in the required hours of
35.26 experience; or

35.27 (4) a person who is a graduate student in a behavioral science, child development science,
35.28 or related field and is receiving clinical supervision by a QSP affiliated with an agency to
35.29 meet the clinical training requirements for experience and training with people with ASD
35.30 or a related condition; or

35.31 (5) a person who is at least 18 years of age and who:

35.32 (i) is fluent in a non-English language or is an individual certified by a Tribal nation;

36.1 (ii) completed the level III EIDBI training requirements; and
36.2 (iii) receives observation and direction from a QSP or level I treatment provider at least
36.3 once a week until the person meets 1,000 hours of supervised clinical experience.

36.4 (d) A level III treatment provider must be employed by an agency, have completed the
36.5 level III training requirement, be at least 18 years of age, and have at least one of the
36.6 following:

36.7 (1) a high school diploma or commissioner of education-selected high school equivalency
36.8 certification;

36.9 (2) fluency in a non-English language or Tribal nation certification;

36.10 (3) one year of experience as a primary personal care assistant, community health worker,
36.11 waiver service provider, or special education assistant to a person with ASD or a related
36.12 condition within the previous five years; or

36.13 (4) completion of all required EIDBI training within six months of employment.

36.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
36.15 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
36.16 when federal approval is obtained.

36.17 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.49, subdivision 13, is amended to read:

36.18 Subd. 13. **Case management.** (a) Each recipient of a home and community-based waiver
36.19 shall be provided case management services by qualified vendors as described in the federally
36.20 approved waiver application. The case management service activities provided must include:

36.21 (1) finalizing the person-centered written support plan within the timelines established
36.22 by the commissioner and section 256B.0911, subdivision 29;

36.23 (2) informing the recipient or the recipient's legal guardian or conservator of service
36.24 options, including all service options available under the waiver plans;

36.25 (3) assisting the recipient in the identification of potential service providers of chosen
36.26 services, including:

36.27 (i) available options for case management service and providers;

36.28 (ii) providers of services provided in a non-disability-specific setting;

36.29 (iii) employment service providers;

37.1 (iv) providers of services provided in settings that are not community residential settings;
37.2 and

37.3 (v) providers of financial management services;

37.4 (4) assisting the recipient to access services and assisting with appeals under section
37.5 256.045; and

37.6 (5) coordinating, evaluating, and monitoring of the services identified in the service
37.7 plan.

37.8 (b) The case manager may delegate certain aspects of the case management service
37.9 activities to another individual provided there is oversight by the case manager. The case
37.10 manager may not delegate those aspects which require professional judgment including:

37.11 (1) finalizing the person-centered support plan;

37.12 (2) ongoing assessment and monitoring of the person's needs and adequacy of the
37.13 approved person-centered support plan; and

37.14 (3) adjustments to the person-centered support plan.

37.15 (c) Case management services must be provided by a public or private agency that is
37.16 enrolled as a medical assistance provider determined by the commissioner to meet all of
37.17 the requirements in the approved federal waiver plans. Case management services must not
37.18 be provided to a recipient by a private agency that has any financial interest in the provision
37.19 of any other services included in the recipient's support plan. For purposes of this section,
37.20 "private agency" means any agency that is not identified as a lead agency under section
37.21 256B.0911, subdivision 10.

37.22 (d) For persons who need a positive support transition plan as required in chapter 245D,
37.23 the case manager shall participate in the development and ongoing evaluation of the plan
37.24 with the expanded support team. At least quarterly, the case manager, in consultation with
37.25 the expanded support team, shall evaluate the effectiveness of the plan based on progress
37.26 evaluation data submitted by the licensed provider to the case manager. The evaluation must
37.27 identify whether the plan has been developed and implemented in a manner to achieve the
37.28 following within the required timelines:

37.29 (1) phasing out the use of prohibited procedures;

37.30 (2) acquisition of skills needed to eliminate the prohibited procedures within the plan's
37.31 timeline; and

37.32 (3) accomplishment of identified outcomes.

38.1 If adequate progress is not being made, the case manager shall consult with the person's
38.2 expanded support team to identify needed modifications and whether additional professional
38.3 support is required to provide consultation.

38.4 (e) The Department of Human Services shall offer ongoing education in case management
38.5 to case managers. Case managers shall receive no less than ~~ten~~ 20 hours of case management
38.6 education and disability-related training each year. The education and training must include
38.7 person-centered planning, informed choice, cultural competency, employment planning,
38.8 community living planning, self-direction options, and use of technology supports. By
38.9 August 1, 2024, all case managers must complete an employment support training course
38.10 identified by the commissioner of human services. For case managers hired after August
38.11 1, 2024, this training must be completed within the first six months of providing case
38.12 management services. For the purposes of this section, "person-centered planning" or
38.13 "person-centered" has the meaning given in section 256B.0911, subdivision 10. Case
38.14 managers shall document completion of training in a system identified by the commissioner.

38.15 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4905, subdivision 4a, is amended to read:

38.16 Subd. 4a. **Informed choice in employment policy.** It is the policy of this state that
38.17 working-age individuals who have disabilities:

38.18 (1) can work and achieve competitive integrated employment with appropriate services
38.19 and supports, as needed;

38.20 (2) make informed choices about their postsecondary education, work, and career goals;
38.21 ~~and~~

38.22 (3) will be offered the opportunity to make an informed choice, at least annually, to
38.23 pursue postsecondary education or to work and earn a competitive wage; and

38.24 (4) will be offered benefits planning assistance and supports to understand available
38.25 work incentive programs and to understand the impact of work on benefits.

38.26 Sec. 25. [256B.4906] SUBMINIMUM WAGES IN HOME AND
38.27 COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES PROHIBITION; REQUIREMENTS.

38.28 Subdivision 1. Subminimum wage outcome reporting. (a) A provider of home and
38.29 community-based services for people with developmental disabilities under section 256B.092
38.30 or home and community-based services for people with disabilities under section 256B.49
38.31 that holds a credential listed in clause (1) or (2) as of August 1, 2023, must submit to the
38.32 commissioner of human services data on individuals who are currently being paid

39.1 subminimum wages or were being paid subminimum wages by the provider organization
39.2 as of August 1, 2023:

39.3 (1) a certificate through the United States Department of Labor under United States
39.4 Code, title 29, section 214(c), of the Fair Labor Standards Act authorizing the payment of
39.5 subminimum wages to workers with disabilities; or

39.6 (2) a permit by the Minnesota Department of Labor and Industry under section 177.28.

39.7 (b) The report required under paragraph (a) must include the following data about each
39.8 individual being paid subminimum wages:

39.9 (1) name;

39.10 (2) date of birth;

39.11 (3) identified race and ethnicity;

39.12 (4) disability type;

39.13 (5) key employment status measures as determined by the commissioner; and

39.14 (6) key community-life engagement measures as determined by the commissioner.

39.15 (c) The information in paragraph (b) must be submitted in a format determined by the
39.16 commissioner.

39.17 (d) A provider must submit the data required under this section annually on a date
39.18 specified by the commissioner. The commissioner must give a provider at least 30 calendar
39.19 days to submit the data following notice of the due date. If a provider fails to submit the
39.20 requested data by the date specified by the commissioner, the commissioner may delay
39.21 medical assistance reimbursement until the requested data is submitted.

39.22 (e) Individually identifiable data submitted to the commissioner under this section are
39.23 considered private data on individuals as defined by section 13.02, subdivision 12.

39.24 (f) The commissioner must analyze data annually for tracking employment and
39.25 community-life engagement outcomes.

39.26 Subd. 2. **Prohibition of subminimum wages.** Providers of home and community-based
39.27 services are prohibited from paying a person with a disability wages below the state minimum
39.28 wage pursuant to section 177.24, or below the prevailing local minimum wage on the basis
39.29 of the person's disability. A special certificate authorizing the payment of less than the
39.30 minimum wage to a person with a disability issued pursuant to a law of this state or to a
39.31 federal law is without effect as of August 1, 2028.

40.1 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

40.2 Subd. 3. **Applicable services.** Applicable services are those authorized under the state's
40.3 home and community-based services waivers under sections 256B.092 and 256B.49,
40.4 including the following, as defined in the federally approved home and community-based
40.5 services plan:

40.6 (1) 24-hour customized living;

40.7 (2) adult day services;

40.8 (3) adult day services bath;

40.9 (4) community residential services;

40.10 (5) customized living;

40.11 (6) day support services;

40.12 (7) employment development services;

40.13 (8) employment exploration services;

40.14 (9) employment support services;

40.15 (10) family residential services;

40.16 (11) individualized home supports;

40.17 (12) individualized home supports with family training;

40.18 (13) individualized home supports with training;

40.19 (14) integrated community supports;

40.20 (15) life sharing;

40.21 ~~(15)~~ (16) night supervision;

40.22 ~~(16)~~ (17) positive support services;

40.23 ~~(17)~~ (18) prevocational services;

40.24 ~~(18)~~ (19) residential support services;

40.25 ~~(19)~~ (20) respite services;

40.26 ~~(20)~~ (21) transportation services; and

40.27 ~~(21)~~ (22) other services as approved by the federal government in the state home and
40.28 community-based services waiver plan.

41.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026, or upon federal approval,
41.2 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
41.3 when federal approval is obtained.

41.4 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

41.5 Subd. 5. **Base wage index; establishment and updates.** (a) The base wage index is
41.6 established to determine staffing costs associated with providing services to individuals
41.7 receiving home and community-based services. For purposes of calculating the base wage,
41.8 Minnesota-specific wages taken from job descriptions and standard occupational
41.9 classification (SOC) codes from the Bureau of Labor Statistics as defined in the Occupational
41.10 Handbook must be used.

41.11 (b) The commissioner shall update the base wage index in subdivision 5a, publish these
41.12 updated values, and load them into the rate management system as follows:

41.13 (1) on January 1, 2022, based on wage data by SOC from the Bureau of Labor Statistics
41.14 available as of December 31, 2019;

41.15 (2) on ~~November~~ January 1, 2024, based on wage data by SOC from the Bureau of Labor
41.16 Statistics ~~available as of December 31, 2021~~ published in March 2022; and

41.17 (3) on ~~July~~ January 1, 2026, and every two years thereafter, based on wage data by SOC
41.18 from the Bureau of Labor Statistics ~~available 30 months and one day~~ published in March,
41.19 22 months prior to the scheduled update.

41.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
41.21 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
41.22 when federal approval is obtained.

41.23 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 5a, is amended to read:

41.24 Subd. 5a. **Base wage index; calculations.** The base wage index must be calculated as
41.25 follows:

41.26 (1) for supervisory staff, 100 percent of the median wage for community and social
41.27 services specialist (SOC code 21-1099), with the exception of the supervisor of positive
41.28 supports professional, positive supports analyst, and positive supports specialist, which is
41.29 100 percent of the median wage for clinical counseling and school psychologist (SOC code
41.30 19-3031);

42.1 (2) for registered nurse staff, 100 percent of the median wage for registered nurses (SOC
42.2 code 29-1141);

42.3 (3) for licensed practical nurse staff, 100 percent of the median wage for licensed practical
42.4 nurses (SOC code 29-2061);

42.5 (4) for residential asleep-overnight staff, the minimum wage in Minnesota for large
42.6 employers, ~~with the exception of asleep-overnight staff for family residential services, which~~
42.7 ~~is 36 percent of the minimum wage in Minnesota for large employers;~~

42.8 (5) for residential direct care staff, the sum of:

42.9 (i) 15 percent of the subtotal of 50 percent of the median wage for home health and
42.10 personal care aide (SOC code 31-1120); 30 percent of the median wage for nursing assistant
42.11 (SOC code 31-1131); and 20 percent of the median wage for social and human services
42.12 aide (SOC code 21-1093); and

42.13 (ii) 85 percent of the subtotal of 40 percent of the median wage for home health and
42.14 personal care aide (SOC code 31-1120); 20 percent of the median wage for nursing assistant
42.15 (SOC code 31-1014); 20 percent of the median wage for psychiatric technician (SOC code
42.16 29-2053); and 20 percent of the median wage for social and human services aide (SOC code
42.17 21-1093);

42.18 (6) for adult day services staff, 70 percent of the median wage for nursing assistant (SOC
42.19 code 31-1131); and 30 percent of the median wage for home health and personal care aide
42.20 (SOC code 31-1120);

42.21 (7) for day support services staff and prevocational services staff, 20 percent of the
42.22 median wage for nursing assistant (SOC code 31-1131); 20 percent of the median wage for
42.23 psychiatric technician (SOC code 29-2053); and 60 percent of the median wage for social
42.24 and human services aide (SOC code 21-1093);

42.25 (8) for positive supports analyst staff, 100 percent of the median wage for substance
42.26 abuse, behavioral disorder, and mental health counselor (SOC code 21-1018);

42.27 (9) for positive supports professional staff, 100 percent of the median wage for clinical
42.28 counseling and school psychologist (SOC code 19-3031);

42.29 (10) for positive supports specialist staff, 100 percent of the median wage for psychiatric
42.30 technicians (SOC code 29-2053);

42.31 (11) for individualized home supports with family training staff, 20 percent of the median
42.32 wage for nursing aide (SOC code 31-1131); 30 percent of the median wage for community

43.1 social service specialist (SOC code 21-1099); 40 percent of the median wage for social and
43.2 human services aide (SOC code 21-1093); and ten percent of the median wage for psychiatric
43.3 technician (SOC code 29-2053);

43.4 (12) for individualized home supports with training services staff, 40 percent of the
43.5 median wage for community social service specialist (SOC code 21-1099); 50 percent of
43.6 the median wage for social and human services aide (SOC code 21-1093); and ten percent
43.7 of the median wage for psychiatric technician (SOC code 29-2053);

43.8 (13) for employment support services staff, 50 percent of the median wage for
43.9 rehabilitation counselor (SOC code 21-1015); and 50 percent of the median wage for
43.10 community and social services specialist (SOC code 21-1099);

43.11 (14) for employment exploration services staff, 50 percent of the median wage for
43.12 rehabilitation counselor (SOC code 21-1015); and 50 percent of the median wage for
43.13 community and social services specialist (SOC code 21-1099);

43.14 (15) for employment development services staff, 50 percent of the median wage for
43.15 education, guidance, school, and vocational counselors (SOC code 21-1012); and 50 percent
43.16 of the median wage for community and social services specialist (SOC code 21-1099);

43.17 (16) for individualized home support without training staff, 50 percent of the median
43.18 wage for home health and personal care aide (SOC code 31-1120); and 50 percent of the
43.19 median wage for nursing assistant (SOC code 31-1131);

43.20 (17) for night supervision staff, 40 percent of the median wage for home health and
43.21 personal care aide (SOC code 31-1120); 20 percent of the median wage for nursing assistant
43.22 (SOC code 31-1131); 20 percent of the median wage for psychiatric technician (SOC code
43.23 29-2053); and 20 percent of the median wage for social and human services aide (SOC code
43.24 21-1093); and

43.25 (18) for respite staff, 50 percent of the median wage for home health and personal care
43.26 aide (SOC code 31-1131); and 50 percent of the median wage for nursing assistant (SOC
43.27 code 31-1014).

43.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026, or upon federal approval,
43.29 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
43.30 when federal approval is obtained.

44.1 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 5b, is amended to read:

44.2 Subd. 5b. **Standard component value adjustments.** The commissioner shall update
44.3 the client and programming support, transportation, and program facility cost component
44.4 values as required in subdivisions 6 to 9a and the rates identified in subdivision 19 for
44.5 changes in the Consumer Price Index. The commissioner shall adjust these values higher
44.6 or lower, publish these updated values, and load them into the rate management system as
44.7 follows:

44.8 (1) on January 1, 2022, by the percentage change in the CPI-U from the date of the
44.9 previous update to the data available on December 31, 2019;

44.10 (2) on ~~November~~ January 1, 2024, by the percentage change in the CPI-U from the date
44.11 of the previous update to the data available as of December 31, ~~2021~~ 2022; and

44.12 (3) on ~~July~~ January 1, 2026, and every two years thereafter, by the percentage change
44.13 in the CPI-U from the date of the previous update to the data available 30 months and one
44.14 day prior to the scheduled update.

44.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026, or upon federal approval,
44.16 whichever is later, except that the amendments to clauses (2) and (3), are effective January
44.17 1, 2024, or upon federal approval, whichever is later. The commissioner of human services
44.18 shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval is obtained.

44.19 Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

44.20 Subd. 6. **Residential support services; generally.** (a) For purposes of this section,
44.21 residential support services includes 24-hour customized living services, community
44.22 residential services, customized living services, ~~family residential services,~~ and integrated
44.23 community supports.

44.24 (b) A unit of service for residential support services is a day. Any portion of any calendar
44.25 day, within allowable Medicaid rules, where an individual spends time in a residential setting
44.26 is billable as a day. The number of days authorized for all individuals enrolling in residential
44.27 support services must include every day that services start and end.

44.28 (c) When the available shared staffing hours in a residential setting are insufficient to
44.29 meet the needs of an individual who enrolled in residential support services after January
44.30 1, 2014, then individual staffing hours shall be used.

45.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026, or upon federal approval,
45.2 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
45.3 when federal approval is obtained.

45.4 Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 10a, is amended to
45.5 read:

45.6 Subd. 10a. **Reporting and analysis of cost data.** (a) The commissioner must ensure
45.7 that wage values and component values in subdivisions 5 to 9a reflect the cost to provide
45.8 the service. As determined by the commissioner, in consultation with stakeholders identified
45.9 in subdivision 17, a provider enrolled to provide services with rates determined under this
45.10 section must submit requested cost data to the commissioner to support research on the cost
45.11 of providing services that have rates determined by the disability waiver rates system.

45.12 Requested cost data may include, but is not limited to:

45.13 (1) worker wage costs;

45.14 (2) benefits paid;

45.15 (3) supervisor wage costs;

45.16 (4) executive wage costs;

45.17 (5) vacation, sick, and training time paid;

45.18 (6) taxes, workers' compensation, and unemployment insurance costs paid;

45.19 (7) administrative costs paid;

45.20 (8) program costs paid;

45.21 (9) transportation costs paid;

45.22 (10) vacancy rates; and

45.23 (11) other data relating to costs required to provide services requested by the
45.24 commissioner.

45.25 (b) At least once in any five-year period, a provider must submit cost data for a fiscal
45.26 year that ended not more than 18 months prior to the submission date. The commissioner
45.27 shall provide each provider a 90-day notice prior to its submission due date. If a provider
45.28 fails to submit required reporting data, the commissioner shall provide notice to providers
45.29 that have not provided required data 30 days after the required submission date, and a second
45.30 notice for providers who have not provided required data 60 days after the required
45.31 submission date. The commissioner shall temporarily suspend payments to the provider if

46.1 cost data is not received 90 days after the required submission date. Withheld payments
46.2 shall be made once data is received by the commissioner.

46.3 (c) The commissioner shall conduct a random validation of data submitted under
46.4 paragraph (a) to ensure data accuracy. The commissioner shall analyze cost documentation
46.5 in paragraph (a) and provide recommendations for adjustments to cost components.

46.6 (d) The commissioner shall analyze cost data submitted under paragraph (a) and, in
46.7 consultation with stakeholders identified in subdivision 17, may submit recommendations
46.8 on component values and inflationary factor adjustments to the chairs and ranking minority
46.9 members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over human services once every
46.10 four years beginning January 1, 2021. The commissioner shall make recommendations in
46.11 conjunction with reports submitted to the legislature according to subdivision 10, paragraph
46.12 (c). The commissioner shall release cost data in an aggregate form. Cost data from individual
46.13 providers must not be released except as provided for in current law.

46.14 (e) ~~The commissioner shall release cost data in an aggregate form, and cost data from~~
46.15 ~~individual providers shall not be released except as provided for in current law.~~ The
46.16 commissioner shall use data collected in paragraph (a) to determine the compliance with
46.17 requirements identified under subdivision 10d. The commissioner shall identify providers
46.18 who have not met the thresholds identified under subdivision 10d on the Department of
46.19 Human Services website for the year for which the providers reported their costs.

46.20 ~~(f) The commissioner, in consultation with stakeholders identified in subdivision 17,~~
46.21 ~~shall develop and implement a process for providing training and technical assistance~~
46.22 ~~necessary to support provider submission of cost documentation required under paragraph~~
46.23 ~~(a).~~

46.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

46.25 Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, is amended by adding a subdivision
46.26 to read:

46.27 Subd. 10d. **Direct care staff; compensation.** (a) A provider paid with rates determined
46.28 under subdivision 6 must use a minimum of 66 percent of the revenue generated by rates
46.29 determined under that subdivision for direct care staff compensation.

46.30 (b) A provider paid with rates determined under subdivision 7 must use a minimum of
46.31 45 percent of the revenue generated by rates determined under that subdivision for direct
46.32 care compensation.

47.1 (c) A provider paid with rates determined under subdivision 8 or 9 must use a minimum
47.2 of 60 percent of the revenue generated by rates determined under those subdivisions for
47.3 direct care compensation.

47.4 (d) Compensation under this subdivision includes:

47.5 (1) wages;

47.6 (2) taxes and workers' compensation;

47.7 (3) health insurance;

47.8 (4) dental insurance;

47.9 (5) vision insurance;

47.10 (6) life insurance;

47.11 (7) short-term disability insurance;

47.12 (8) long-term disability insurance;

47.13 (9) retirement spending;

47.14 (10) tuition reimbursement;

47.15 (11) wellness programs;

47.16 (12) paid vacation time;

47.17 (13) paid sick time; or

47.18 (14) other items of monetary value provided to direct care staff.

47.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

47.20 Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 14, is amended to read:

47.21 Subd. 14. **Exceptions.** (a) In a format prescribed by the commissioner, lead agencies
47.22 must identify individuals with exceptional needs that cannot be met under the disability
47.23 waiver rate system. The commissioner shall use that information to evaluate and, if necessary,
47.24 approve an alternative payment rate for those individuals. Whether granted, denied, or
47.25 modified, the commissioner shall respond to all exception requests in writing. The
47.26 commissioner shall include in the written response the basis for the action and provide
47.27 notification of the right to appeal under paragraph (h).

48.1 (b) Lead agencies must act on an exception request within 30 days and notify the initiator
48.2 of the request of their recommendation in writing. A lead agency shall submit all exception
48.3 requests along with its recommendation to the commissioner.

48.4 (c) An application for a rate exception may be submitted for the following criteria:

48.5 (1) an individual has service needs that cannot be met through additional units of service;

48.6 (2) an individual's rate determined under subdivisions 6 to 9a is so insufficient that it
48.7 has resulted in an individual receiving a notice of discharge from the individual's provider;
48.8 or

48.9 (3) an individual's service needs, including behavioral changes, require a level of service
48.10 which necessitates a change in provider or which requires the current provider to propose
48.11 service changes beyond those currently authorized.

48.12 (d) Exception requests must include the following information:

48.13 (1) the service needs required by each individual that are not accounted for in subdivisions
48.14 6 to 9a;

48.15 (2) the service rate requested and the difference from the rate determined in subdivisions
48.16 6 to 9a;

48.17 (3) a basis for the underlying costs used for the rate exception and any accompanying
48.18 documentation; and

48.19 (4) any contingencies for approval.

48.20 (e) Approved rate exceptions shall be managed within lead agency allocations under
48.21 sections 256B.092 and 256B.49.

48.22 (f) Individual disability waiver recipients, an interested party, or the license holder that
48.23 would receive the rate exception increase may request that a lead agency submit an exception
48.24 request. A lead agency that denies such a request shall notify the individual waiver recipient,
48.25 interested party, or license holder of its decision and the reasons for denying the request in
48.26 writing no later than 30 days after the request has been made and shall submit its denial to
48.27 the commissioner in accordance with paragraph (b). The reasons for the denial must be
48.28 based on the failure to meet the criteria in paragraph (c).

48.29 (g) The commissioner shall determine whether to approve or deny an exception request
48.30 no more than 30 days after receiving the request. If the commissioner denies the request,
48.31 the commissioner shall notify the lead agency and the individual disability waiver recipient,
48.32 the interested party, and the license holder in writing of the reasons for the denial.

49.1 (h) The individual disability waiver recipient may appeal any denial of an exception
49.2 request by either the lead agency or the commissioner, pursuant to sections 256.045 and
49.3 256.0451. When the denial of an exception request results in the proposed demission of a
49.4 waiver recipient from a residential or day habilitation program, the commissioner shall issue
49.5 a temporary stay of demission, when requested by the disability waiver recipient, consistent
49.6 with the provisions of section 256.045, subdivisions 4a and 6, paragraph (c). The temporary
49.7 stay shall remain in effect until the lead agency can provide an informed choice of
49.8 appropriate, alternative services to the disability waiver.

49.9 (i) Providers may petition lead agencies to update values that were entered incorrectly
49.10 or erroneously into the rate management system, based on past service level discussions
49.11 and determination in subdivision 4, without applying for a rate exception.

49.12 (j) The starting date for the rate exception will be the later of the date of the recipient's
49.13 change in support or the date of the request to the lead agency for an exception.

49.14 (k) The commissioner shall track all exception requests received and their dispositions.
49.15 The commissioner shall issue quarterly public exceptions statistical reports, including the
49.16 number of exception requests received and the numbers granted, denied, withdrawn, and
49.17 pending. The report shall include the average amount of time required to process exceptions.

49.18 (l) Approved rate exceptions remain in effect in all cases until an individual's needs
49.19 change as defined in paragraph (c).

49.20 (m) Rates determined under subdivision 19 are ineligible for rate exceptions.

49.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026, or upon federal approval,
49.22 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
49.23 when federal approval is obtained.

49.24 Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, is amended by adding a subdivision
49.25 to read:

49.26 Subd. 19. **Payments for family residential and life sharing services.** The commissioner
49.27 shall establish rates for family residential services and life sharing services based on a
49.28 person's assessed need, as described in the federally-approved waiver plans. Rates for life
49.29 sharing services must be ten percent higher than the corresponding family residential services
49.30 rate.

49.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026, or upon federal approval,
49.32 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
49.33 when federal approval is obtained.

50.1 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.5012, is amended by adding a subdivision
50.2 to read:

50.3 Subd. 19. **ICF/DD rate transition.** (a) Effective January 1, 2024, the minimum daily
50.4 operating rate for intermediate care facilities for persons with developmental disabilities is
50.5 \$260.00.

50.6 (b) Beginning January 1, 2026, and every two years thereafter, the rate in paragraph (a)
50.7 must be updated for the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) from the
50.8 date of the previous CPI-U update to the data available 12 months and one day prior to the
50.9 scheduled update.

50.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
50.11 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
50.12 when federal approval is obtained.

50.13 Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.851, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

50.14 Subd. 3. **Payment rates; base wage index.** When initially establishing the base wage
50.15 component values, the commissioner must use the Minnesota-specific median wage for the
50.16 standard occupational classification (SOC) codes published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics
50.17 in the edition of the Occupational Handbook ~~available January 1,~~ published in March 2021.
50.18 The commissioner must calculate the base wage component values as follows for:

50.19 (1) personal care assistance services, CFSS, extended personal care assistance services,
50.20 and extended CFSS. The base wage component value equals the median wage for personal
50.21 care aide (SOC code 31-1120);

50.22 (2) enhanced rate personal care assistance services and enhanced rate CFSS. The base
50.23 wage component value equals the product of median wage for personal care aide (SOC
50.24 code 31-1120) and the value of the enhanced rate under section 256B.0659, subdivision
50.25 17a; and

50.26 (3) qualified professional services and CFSS worker training and development. The base
50.27 wage component value equals the sum of 70 percent of the median wage for registered nurse
50.28 (SOC code 29-1141), 15 percent of the median wage for health care social worker (SOC
50.29 code 21-1099), and 15 percent of the median wage for social and human service assistant
50.30 (SOC code 21-1093).

50.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or within 90 days of
50.32 federal approval, whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the
50.33 revisor of statutes when federal approval is obtained.

51.1 Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.851, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

51.2 Subd. 5. **Payment rates; component values.** (a) The commissioner must use the
51.3 following component values:

51.4 (1) employee vacation, sick, and training factor, 8.71 percent;

51.5 (2) employer taxes and workers' compensation factor, 11.56 percent;

51.6 (3) employee benefits factor, 12.04 percent;

51.7 (4) client programming and supports factor, 2.30 percent;

51.8 (5) program plan support factor, 7.00 percent;

51.9 (6) general business and administrative expenses factor, 13.25 percent;

51.10 (7) program administration expenses factor, 2.90 percent; and

51.11 (8) absence and utilization factor, 3.90 percent.

51.12 (b) For purposes of implementation, the commissioner shall use the following
51.13 implementation components:

51.14 (1) personal care assistance services and CFSS: ~~75.45~~ 88.66 percent;

51.15 (2) enhanced rate personal care assistance services and enhanced rate CFSS: ~~75.45~~ 88.66
51.16 percent; and

51.17 (3) qualified professional services and CFSS worker training and development: ~~75.45~~
51.18 88.66 percent.

51.19 (c) Effective January 1, 2025, for purposes of implementation, the commissioner shall
51.20 use the following implementation components:

51.21 (1) personal care assistance services and CFSS: 92.08 percent;

51.22 (2) enhanced rate personal care assistance services and enhanced rate CFSS: 92.08
51.23 percent; and

51.24 (3) qualified professional services and CFSS worker training and development: 92.08
51.25 percent.

51.26 (d) The commissioner shall use the following worker retention components:

51.27 (1) for workers who have provided fewer than 1,001 cumulative hours in personal care
51.28 assistance services or CFSS, the worker retention component is zero percent;

52.1 (2) for workers who have provided between 1,001 and 2,000 cumulative hours in personal
52.2 care assistance services or CFSS, the worker retention component is 2.17 percent;

52.3 (3) for workers who have provided between 2,001 and 6,000 cumulative hours in personal
52.4 care assistance services or CFSS, the worker retention component is 4.36 percent;

52.5 (4) for workers who have provided between 6,001 and 10,000 cumulative hours in
52.6 personal care assistance services or CFSS, the worker retention component is 7.35 percent;
52.7 and

52.8 (5) for workers who have provided more than 10,000 cumulative hours in personal care
52.9 assistance services or CFSS, the worker retention component is 10.81 percent.

52.10 (e) The commissioner shall define the appropriate worker retention component based
52.11 on the total number of units billed for services rendered by the individual provider since
52.12 July 1, 2017. The worker retention component must be determined by the commissioner
52.13 for each individual provider and is not subject to appeal.

52.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** The amendments to paragraph (b) are effective January 1, 2024,
52.15 or within 90 days of federal approval, whichever is later. Paragraph (b) expires January 1,
52.16 2025, or within 90 days of federal approval of paragraph (c), whichever is later. Paragraphs
52.17 (c) to (e) are effective January 1, 2025, or within 90 days of federal approval, whichever is
52.18 later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal
52.19 approval is obtained.

52.20 Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.851, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

52.21 **Subd. 6. Payment rates; rate determination.** (a) The commissioner must determine
52.22 the rate for personal care assistance services, CFSS, extended personal care assistance
52.23 services, extended CFSS, enhanced rate personal care assistance services, enhanced rate
52.24 CFSS, qualified professional services, and CFSS worker training and development as
52.25 follows:

52.26 (1) multiply the appropriate total wage component value calculated in subdivision 4 by
52.27 one plus the employee vacation, sick, and training factor in subdivision 5;

52.28 (2) for program plan support, multiply the result of clause (1) by one plus the program
52.29 plan support factor in subdivision 5;

52.30 (3) for employee-related expenses, add the employer taxes and workers' compensation
52.31 factor in subdivision 5 and the employee benefits factor in subdivision 5. The sum is

53.1 employee-related expenses. Multiply the product of clause (2) by one plus the value for
53.2 employee-related expenses;

53.3 (4) for client programming and supports, multiply the product of clause (3) by one plus
53.4 the client programming and supports factor in subdivision 5;

53.5 (5) for administrative expenses, add the general business and administrative expenses
53.6 factor in subdivision 5, the program administration expenses factor in subdivision 5, and
53.7 the absence and utilization factor in subdivision 5;

53.8 (6) divide the result of clause (4) by one minus the result of clause (5). The quotient is
53.9 the hourly rate;

53.10 (7) multiply the hourly rate by the appropriate implementation component under
53.11 subdivision 5. This is the adjusted hourly rate; and

53.12 (8) divide the adjusted hourly rate by four. The quotient is the total adjusted payment
53.13 rate.

53.14 (b) In processing claims, the commissioner shall incorporate the worker retention
53.15 component specified in subdivision 5, by multiplying one plus the total adjusted payment
53.16 rate by the appropriate worker retention component under subdivision 5, paragraph (d).

53.17 ~~(b)~~ (c) The commissioner must publish the total ~~adjusted~~ final payment rates.

53.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, or 90 days after federal
53.19 approval, whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor
53.20 of statutes when federal approval is obtained.

53.21 Sec. 39. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256D.425, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

53.22 Subdivision 1. **Persons entitled to receive aid.** A person who is aged, blind, or 18 years
53.23 of age or older and disabled and who is receiving supplemental security benefits under Title
53.24 XVI on the basis of age, blindness, or disability (or would be eligible for such benefits
53.25 except for excess income) is eligible for a payment under the Minnesota supplemental aid
53.26 program, if the person's net income is less than the standards in section 256D.44. A person
53.27 who is receiving benefits under the Minnesota supplemental aid program in the month prior
53.28 to becoming eligible under section 1619(b) of the Social Security Act is eligible for a
53.29 payment under the Minnesota supplemental aid program while they remain in section 1619(b)
53.30 status. Persons who are not receiving Supplemental Security Income benefits under Title
53.31 XVI of the Social Security Act or disability insurance benefits under Title II of the Social
53.32 Security Act due to exhausting time limited benefits are not eligible to receive benefits

54.1 under the MSA program. Persons who are not receiving Social Security or other maintenance
54.2 benefits for failure to meet or comply with the Social Security or other maintenance program
54.3 requirements are not eligible to receive benefits under the MSA program. Persons who are
54.4 found ineligible for Supplemental Security Income because of excess income, but whose
54.5 income is within the limits of the Minnesota supplemental aid program, must have blindness
54.6 or disability determined by the state medical review team.

54.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

54.8 Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 268.19, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

54.9 Subdivision 1. **Use of data.** (a) Except as provided by this section, data gathered from
54.10 any person under the administration of the Minnesota Unemployment Insurance Law are
54.11 private data on individuals or nonpublic data not on individuals as defined in section 13.02,
54.12 subdivisions 9 and 12, and may not be disclosed except according to a district court order
54.13 or section 13.05. A subpoena is not considered a district court order. These data may be
54.14 disseminated to and used by the following agencies without the consent of the subject of
54.15 the data:

54.16 (1) state and federal agencies specifically authorized access to the data by state or federal
54.17 law;

54.18 (2) any agency of any other state or any federal agency charged with the administration
54.19 of an unemployment insurance program;

54.20 (3) any agency responsible for the maintenance of a system of public employment offices
54.21 for the purpose of assisting individuals in obtaining employment;

54.22 (4) the public authority responsible for child support in Minnesota or any other state in
54.23 accordance with section 256.978;

54.24 (5) human rights agencies within Minnesota that have enforcement powers;

54.25 (6) the Department of Revenue to the extent necessary for its duties under Minnesota
54.26 laws;

54.27 (7) public and private agencies responsible for administering publicly financed assistance
54.28 programs for the purpose of monitoring the eligibility of the program's recipients;

54.29 (8) the Department of Labor and Industry and the Commerce Fraud Bureau in the
54.30 Department of Commerce for uses consistent with the administration of their duties under
54.31 Minnesota law;

55.1 (9) the Department of Human Services and the Office of Inspector General and its agents
55.2 within the Department of Human Services, including county fraud investigators, for
55.3 investigations related to recipient or provider fraud and employees of providers when the
55.4 provider is suspected of committing public assistance fraud;

55.5 (10) the Department of Human Services for the purpose of evaluating medical assistance
55.6 services and supporting program improvement;

55.7 ~~(10)~~ (11) local and state welfare agencies for monitoring the eligibility of the data subject
55.8 for assistance programs, or for any employment or training program administered by those
55.9 agencies, whether alone, in combination with another welfare agency, or in conjunction
55.10 with the department or to monitor and evaluate the statewide Minnesota family investment
55.11 program and other cash assistance programs, the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program,
55.12 and the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Employment and Training program by
55.13 providing data on recipients and former recipients of Supplemental Nutrition Assistance
55.14 Program (SNAP) benefits, cash assistance under chapter 256, 256D, 256J, or 256K, child
55.15 care assistance under chapter 119B, or medical programs under chapter 256B or 256L or
55.16 formerly codified under chapter 256D;

55.17 ~~(11)~~ (12) local and state welfare agencies for the purpose of identifying employment,
55.18 wages, and other information to assist in the collection of an overpayment debt in an
55.19 assistance program;

55.20 ~~(12)~~ (13) local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies for the purpose of ascertaining
55.21 the last known address and employment location of an individual who is the subject of a
55.22 criminal investigation;

55.23 ~~(13)~~ (14) the United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement has access to data
55.24 on specific individuals and specific employers provided the specific individual or specific
55.25 employer is the subject of an investigation by that agency;

55.26 ~~(14)~~ (15) the Department of Health for the purposes of epidemiologic investigations;

55.27 ~~(15)~~ (16) the Department of Corrections for the purposes of case planning and internal
55.28 research for preprobation, probation, and postprobation employment tracking of offenders
55.29 sentenced to probation and preconfinement and postconfinement employment tracking of
55.30 committed offenders;

55.31 ~~(16)~~ (17) the state auditor to the extent necessary to conduct audits of job opportunity
55.32 building zones as required under section 469.3201; and

56.1 ~~(17)~~ (18) the Office of Higher Education for purposes of supporting program
56.2 improvement, system evaluation, and research initiatives including the Statewide
56.3 Longitudinal Education Data System.

56.4 (b) Data on individuals and employers that are collected, maintained, or used by the
56.5 department in an investigation under section 268.182 are confidential as to data on individuals
56.6 and protected nonpublic data not on individuals as defined in section 13.02, subdivisions 3
56.7 and 13, and must not be disclosed except under statute or district court order or to a party
56.8 named in a criminal proceeding, administrative or judicial, for preparation of a defense.

56.9 (c) Data gathered by the department in the administration of the Minnesota unemployment
56.10 insurance program must not be made the subject or the basis for any suit in any civil
56.11 proceedings, administrative or judicial, unless the action is initiated by the department.

56.12 Sec. 41. Laws 2021, First Special Session chapter 7, article 17, section 16, is amended to
56.13 read:

56.14 Sec. 16. **RESEARCH ON ACCESS TO LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES AND**
56.15 **FINANCING.**

56.16 (a) This act includes \$400,000 in fiscal year 2022 and \$300,000 in fiscal year 2023 for
56.17 an actuarial research study of public and private financing options for long-term services
56.18 and supports reform to increase access across the state. Any unexpended amount in fiscal
56.19 year 2023 is available through June 30, 2024. The commissioner of human services must
56.20 conduct the study. Of this amount, the commissioner may transfer up to \$100,000 to the
56.21 commissioner of commerce for costs related to the requirements of the study. The general
56.22 fund base included in this act for this purpose is \$0 in fiscal year 2024 and \$0 in fiscal year
56.23 2025.

56.24 (b) All activities must be completed by June 30, 2024.

56.25 Sec. 42. **HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED WORKFORCE INCENTIVE FUND**
56.26 **GRANTS.**

56.27 Subdivision 1. Grant program established. The commissioner of human services shall
56.28 establish grants for disability and home and community-based providers to assist with
56.29 recruiting and retaining direct support and frontline workers.

56.30 Subd. 2. Definitions. (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the
56.31 meanings given.

57.1 (b) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of human services.

57.2 (c) "Eligible employer" means an organization enrolled in a Minnesota health care
57.3 program or providing housing services and is:

57.4 (1) a provider of home and community-based services under Minnesota Statutes, chapter
57.5 245D; or

57.6 (2) a facility certified as an intermediate care facility for persons with developmental
57.7 disabilities.

57.8 (d) "Eligible worker" means a worker who earns \$30 per hour or less and is currently
57.9 employed or recruited to be employed by an eligible employer.

57.10 Subd. 3. **Allowable uses of grant money.** (a) Grantees must use grant money to provide
57.11 payments to eligible workers for the following purposes:

57.12 (1) retention, recruitment, and incentive payments;

57.13 (2) postsecondary loan and tuition payments;

57.14 (3) child care costs;

57.15 (4) transportation-related costs; and

57.16 (5) other costs associated with retaining and recruiting workers, as approved by the
57.17 commissioner.

57.18 (b) Eligible workers may receive payments up to \$1,000 per year from the home and
57.19 community-based workforce incentive fund.

57.20 (c) The commissioner must develop a grant cycle distribution plan that allows for
57.21 equitable distribution of money among eligible employers. The commissioner's determination
57.22 of the grant awards and amounts is final and is not subject to appeal.

57.23 Subd. 4. **Attestation.** As a condition of obtaining grant payments under this section, an
57.24 eligible employer must attest and agree to the following:

57.25 (1) the employer is an eligible employer;

57.26 (2) the total number of eligible employees;

57.27 (3) the employer will distribute the entire value of the grant to eligible workers allowed
57.28 under this section;

57.29 (4) the employer will create and maintain records under subdivision 6;

58.1 (5) the employer will not use the money appropriated under this section for any purpose
58.2 other than the purposes permitted under this section; and

58.3 (6) the entire value of any grant amounts will be distributed to eligible workers identified
58.4 by the employer.

58.5 Subd. 5. **Distribution plan; report.** (a) A provider agency or individual provider that
58.6 receives a grant under subdivision 4 shall prepare, and upon request submit to the
58.7 commissioner, a distribution plan that specifies the amount of money the provider expects
58.8 to receive and how that money will be distributed for recruitment and retention purposes
58.9 for eligible employees. Within 60 days of receiving the grant, the provider must post the
58.10 distribution plan and leave it posted for a period of at least six months in an area of the
58.11 provider's operation to which all direct support professionals have access.

58.12 (b) Within 12 months of receiving a grant under this section, each provider agency or
58.13 individual provider that receives a grant under subdivision 4 shall submit a report to the
58.14 commissioner that includes the following information:

58.15 (1) a description of how grant money was distributed to eligible employees; and

58.16 (2) the total dollar amount distributed.

58.17 (c) Failure to submit the report under paragraph (b) may result in recoupment of grant
58.18 money.

58.19 Subd. 6. **Audits and recoupment.** (a) The commissioner may perform an audit under
58.20 this section up to six years after a grant is awarded to ensure:

58.21 (1) the grantee used the money solely for allowable purposes under subdivision 3;

58.22 (2) the grantee was truthful when making attestations under subdivision 4; and

58.23 (3) the grantee complied with the conditions of receiving a grant under this section.

58.24 (b) If the commissioner determines that a grantee used grant money for purposes not
58.25 authorized under this section, the commissioner must treat any amount used for a purpose
58.26 not authorized under this section as an overpayment. The commissioner must recover any
58.27 overpayment.

58.28 Subd. 7. **Grants not to be considered income.** (a) Notwithstanding any law to the
58.29 contrary, grant awards under this section must not be considered income, assets, or personal
58.30 property for purposes of determining eligibility or recertifying eligibility for:

58.31 (1) child care assistance programs under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 119B;

- 59.1 (2) general assistance, Minnesota supplemental aid, and food support under Minnesota
59.2 Statutes, chapter 256D;
- 59.3 (3) housing support under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256I;
- 59.4 (4) the Minnesota family investment program and diversionary work program under
59.5 Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256J; and
- 59.6 (5) economic assistance programs under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256P.

59.7 (b) The commissioner must not consider grant awards under this section as income or
59.8 assets under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.056, subdivision 1a, paragraph (a), 3, or 3c,
59.9 or for persons with eligibility determined under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.057,
59.10 subdivision 3, 3a, 3b, 4, or 9.

59.11 **Sec. 43. NEW AMERICAN LEGAL AND SOCIAL SERVICES WORKFORCE**
59.12 **GRANT PROGRAM.**

59.13 Subdivision 1. **Definition.** "Eligible workers" means persons who require legal services
59.14 to seek or maintain status and secure or maintain legal authorization for employment.

59.15 Subd. 2. **Grant program established.** The commissioner of human services shall
59.16 establish a new American legal and social services workforce grant program for organizations
59.17 that assist eligible workers:

59.18 (1) in seeking or maintaining legal or citizenship status to become or remain legally
59.19 authorized for employment in any field or industry, including but not limited to the long-term
59.20 care workforce; or

59.21 (2) to provide supports during the legal process or while seeking qualified legal assistance.

59.22 Subd. 3. **Distribution of grants.** The commissioner shall ensure that grant money is
59.23 awarded to organizations and entities that demonstrate that they have the qualifications,
59.24 experience, expertise, cultural competency, and geographic reach to offer legal or social
59.25 services under this section to eligible workers. In distributing grant awards, the commissioner
59.26 shall prioritize organizations or entities serving populations for whom existing legal services
59.27 and social services for the purposes listed in subdivision 2 are unavailable or insufficient.

59.28 Subd. 4. **Eligible grantees.** Organizations or entities eligible to receive grant money
59.29 under this section include local governmental units, federally recognized Tribal Nations,
59.30 and nonprofit organizations as defined under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code
59.31 that provide legal or social services to eligible populations. Priority should be given to

60.1 organizations and entities that serve populations in areas of the state where worker shortages
60.2 are most acute.

60.3 Subd. 5. **Grantee duties.** Organizations or entities receiving grant money under this
60.4 section must provide services that include the following activities:

60.5 (1) intake, assessment, referral, orientation, legal advice, or representation to eligible
60.6 workers to seek or maintain legal or citizenship status and secure or maintain legal
60.7 authorization for employment in the United States; or

60.8 (2) social services designed to help eligible populations meet their immediate basic needs
60.9 during the process of seeking or maintaining legal status and legal authorization for
60.10 employment, including but not limited to accessing housing, food, employment or
60.11 employment training, education, course fees, community orientation, transportation, child
60.12 care, and medical care. Social services may also include navigation services to address
60.13 ongoing needs once immediate basic needs have been met and repaying student loan debt
60.14 directly incurred as a result of pursuing a qualifying course of study or training.

60.15 Subd. 6. **Reporting.** (a) Grant recipients under this section must collect and report to
60.16 the commissioner information on program participation and program outcomes. The
60.17 commissioner shall determine the form and timing of reports.

60.18 (b) Grant recipients providing immigration legal services under this section must collect
60.19 and report to the commissioner data that are consistent with the requirements established
60.20 for the advisory committee established by the supreme court under Minnesota Statutes,
60.21 section 480.242, subdivision 1.

60.22 Sec. 44. **SUPPORTING NEW AMERICANS IN THE LONG-TERM CARE**
60.23 **WORKFORCE GRANTS.**

60.24 Subdivision 1. **Definition.** For the purposes of this section, "new American" means an
60.25 individual born abroad and the individual's children, irrespective of immigration status.

60.26 Subd. 2. **Grant program established.** The commissioner of human services shall
60.27 establish a grant program for organizations that support immigrants, refugees, and new
60.28 Americans interested in entering the long-term care workforce.

60.29 Subd. 3. **Eligibility.** (a) The commissioner shall select projects for funding under this
60.30 section. An eligible applicant for the grant program in subdivision 1 is an:

61.1 (1) organization or provider that is experienced in working with immigrants, refugees,
61.2 and people born outside of the United States and that demonstrates cultural competency;
61.3 or

61.4 (2) organization or provider with the expertise and capacity to provide training, peer
61.5 mentoring, supportive services, and workforce development or other services to develop
61.6 and implement strategies for recruiting and retaining qualified employees.

61.7 (b) The commissioner shall prioritize applications from joint labor management programs.

61.8 Subd. 4. Allowable grant activities. Money allocated under this section must be used
61.9 to:

61.10 (1) support immigrants, refugees, or new Americans to obtain or maintain employment
61.11 in the long-term care workforce;

61.12 (2) develop connections to employment with long-term care employers and potential
61.13 employees;

61.14 (3) provide recruitment, training, guidance, mentorship, and other support services
61.15 necessary to encourage employment, employee retention, and successful community
61.16 integration;

61.17 (4) provide career education, wraparound support services, and job skills training in
61.18 high-demand health care and long-term care fields;

61.19 (5) pay for program expenses, including but not limited to hiring instructors and
61.20 navigators, space rentals, and supportive services to help participants attend classes.

61.21 Allowable uses for supportive services include but are not limited to:

61.22 (i) course fees;

61.23 (ii) child care costs;

61.24 (iii) transportation costs;

61.25 (iv) tuition fees;

61.26 (v) financial coaching fees; or

61.27 (vi) mental health supports and uniforms costs incurred as a direct result of participating
61.28 in classroom instruction or training; or

61.29 (6) repay student loan debt directly incurred as a result of pursuing a qualifying course
61.30 of study or training.

62.1 Sec. 45. **PROVIDER CAPACITY GRANTS FOR RURAL AND UNDERSERVED**
62.2 **COMMUNITIES.**

62.3 **Subdivision 1. Establishment and authority.** (a) The commissioner of human services
62.4 shall award grants to organizations that provide community-based services to rural or
62.5 underserved communities. The grants must be used to build organizational capacity to
62.6 provide home and community-based services in the state and to build new or expanded
62.7 infrastructure to access medical assistance reimbursement.

62.8 (b) The commissioner shall conduct community engagement, provide technical assistance,
62.9 and establish a collaborative learning community related to the grants available under this
62.10 section and shall work with the commissioners of management and budget and administration
62.11 to mitigate barriers in accessing grant money.

62.12 (c) The commissioner shall limit expenditures under this subdivision to the amount
62.13 appropriated for this purpose.

62.14 (d) The commissioner shall give priority to organizations that provide culturally specific
62.15 and culturally responsive services or that serve historically underserved communities
62.16 throughout the state.

62.17 **Subd. 2. Eligibility.** An eligible applicant for the capacity grants under subdivision 1 is
62.18 an organization or provider that serves, or will serve, rural or underserved communities
62.19 and:

62.20 (1) provides, or will provide, home and community-based services in the state; or

62.21 (2) serves, or will serve, as a connector for communities to available home and
62.22 community-based services.

62.23 **Subd. 3. Allowable grant activities.** Grants under this section must be used by recipients
62.24 for the following activities:

62.25 (1) expanding existing services;

62.26 (2) increasing access in rural or underserved areas;

62.27 (3) creating new home and community-based organizations;

62.28 (4) connecting underserved communities to benefits and available services; or

62.29 (5) building new or expanded infrastructure to access medical assistance reimbursement.

63.1 Sec. 46. **APPROVAL OF CORPORATE FOSTER CARE MORATORIUM**

63.2 **EXCEPTIONS.**

63.3 (a) The commissioner of human services may approve or deny corporate foster care
63.4 moratorium exceptions requested under Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.03, subdivision
63.5 7, paragraph (a), clause (5), prior to approval of a service provider's home and
63.6 community-based services license under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 245D. Approval of
63.7 the moratorium exception must not be construed as final approval of a service provider's
63.8 home and community-based services or community residential setting license.

63.9 (b) Approval under paragraph (a) must be available only for service providers that have
63.10 requested a home and community-based services license under Minnesota Statutes, chapter
63.11 245D.

63.12 (c) Approval under paragraph (a) must be rescinded if the service provider's application
63.13 for a home and community-based services or community residential setting license is denied.

63.14 (d) This section expires December 31, 2023.

63.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

63.16 Sec. 47. **BUDGET INCREASE FOR CONSUMER-DIRECTED COMMUNITY**
63.17 **SUPPORTS.**

63.18 (a) Effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval, whichever is later,
63.19 consumer-directed community support budgets identified in the waiver plans under Minnesota
63.20 Statutes, sections 256B.092 and 256B.49, and chapter 256S, and the alternative care program
63.21 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0913, must be increased by 8.49 percent.

63.22 (b) Effective January 1, 2025, or upon federal approval, whichever is later,
63.23 consumer-directed community support budgets identified in the waiver plans under Minnesota
63.24 Statutes, sections 256B.092 and 256B.49, and chapter 256S, and the alternative care program
63.25 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0913, must be increased by 4.53 percent.

63.26 Sec. 48. **EARLY INTENSIVE DEVELOPMENTAL AND BEHAVIORAL**
63.27 **INTERVENTION LICENSURE STUDY.**

63.28 (a) The commissioner of human services must review the medical assistance early
63.29 intensive developmental and behavioral intervention (EIDBI) service and evaluate the need
63.30 for licensure or other regulatory modifications. At a minimum, the evaluation must include:

64.1 (1) an examination of current Department of Human Services-licensed programs that
64.2 are similar to EIDBI;

64.3 (2) an environmental scan of licensure requirements for Medicaid autism programs in
64.4 other states; and

64.5 (3) consideration of health and safety needs for populations with autism and related
64.6 conditions.

64.7 (b) The commissioner must consult with interested stakeholders, including self-advocates
64.8 who use EIDBI services, EIDBI providers, parents of youth who use EIDBI services, and
64.9 advocacy organizations. The commissioner must convene stakeholder meetings to obtain
64.10 feedback on licensure or regulatory recommendations.

64.11 **Sec. 49. STUDY TO EXPAND ACCESS TO SERVICES FOR PEOPLE WITH**
64.12 **CO-OCCURRING BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CONDITIONS AND DISABILITIES.**

64.13 The commissioner of human services, in consultation with stakeholders, must evaluate
64.14 options to expand services authorized under Minnesota's federally approved home and
64.15 community-based waivers, including positive support, crisis respite, respite, and specialist
64.16 services. The evaluation may include options to authorize services under Minnesota's medical
64.17 assistance state plan and strategies to decrease the number of people who remain in hospitals,
64.18 jails, and other acute or crisis settings when they no longer meet medical or other necessity
64.19 criteria.

64.20 **Sec. 50. SELF-DIRECTED WORKER CONTRACT RATIFICATION.**

64.21 The labor agreement between the state of Minnesota and the Service Employees
64.22 International Union Healthcare Minnesota and Iowa, submitted to the Legislative
64.23 Coordinating Commission on February 27, 2023, is ratified.

64.24 **Sec. 51. MEMORANDUMS OF UNDERSTANDING.**

64.25 The memorandums of understanding with the Service Employees International Union
64.26 Healthcare Minnesota and Iowa, submitted by the commissioner of management and budget
64.27 on February 27, 2023, are ratified.

64.28 **Sec. 52. SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES LIMIT INCREASE.**

64.29 Upon federal approval, the commissioner of human services must increase the annual
64.30 limit for specialized equipment and supplies under Minnesota's federally approved home

65.1 and community-based service waiver plans, alternative care, and essential community
65.2 supports to \$10,000.

65.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
65.4 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
65.5 when federal approval is obtained.

65.6 Sec. 53. **INTERAGENCY EMPLOYMENT SUPPORTS ALIGNMENT STUDY.**

65.7 The commissioners of human services, employment and economic development, and
65.8 education must conduct an interagency alignment study on employment supports for people
65.9 with disabilities. The study must evaluate:

65.10 (1) service rates;

65.11 (2) provider enrollment and monitoring standards; and

65.12 (3) eligibility processes and people's lived experience transitioning between employment
65.13 programs.

65.14 Sec. 54. **MONITORING EMPLOYMENT OUTCOMES.**

65.15 By January 15, 2025, the Departments of Human Services, Employment and Economic
65.16 Development, and Education must provide the chairs and ranking minority members of the
65.17 legislative committees with jurisdiction over health, human services, and labor with a plan
65.18 for tracking employment outcomes for people with disabilities served by programs
65.19 administered by the agencies. This plan must include any needed changes to state law to
65.20 track supports received and outcomes across programs.

65.21 Sec. 55. **PHASE-OUT OF THE USE OF SUBMINIMUM WAGE FOR MEDICAL**
65.22 **ASSISTANCE DISABILITY SERVICES.**

65.23 The commissioner of human services must seek all necessary amendments to Minnesota's
65.24 federally approved disability waiver plans to require that people receiving prevocational or
65.25 employment support services are compensated at or above the state minimum wage or at
65.26 or above the prevailing local minimum wage no later than August 1, 2028.

65.27 Sec. 56. **RATE INCREASE FOR CERTAIN DISABILITY WAIVER SERVICES.**

65.28 The commissioner of human services shall increase payment rates for chore services,
65.29 homemaker services, and home-delivered meals provided under Minnesota Statutes, sections
65.30 256B.092 and 256B.49, by 15.8 percent from the rates in effect on December 31, 2023.

66.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
66.2 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
66.3 when federal approval is obtained.

66.4 Sec. 57. **RATE INCREASE FOR EARLY INTENSIVE DEVELOPMENTAL AND**
66.5 **BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTION BENEFIT SERVICES.**

66.6 The commissioner of human services shall increase payment rates for early intensive
66.7 developmental and behavioral intervention services under Minnesota Statutes, section
66.8 256B.0949, by 15.8 percent from the rates in effect on December 31, 2023.

66.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
66.10 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
66.11 when federal approval is obtained.

66.12 Sec. 58. **RATE INCREASE FOR HOME CARE SERVICES.**

66.13 The commissioner of human services shall increase payment rates for home health
66.14 services and home care nursing services under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0651,
66.15 subdivision 2, clauses (1) and (3); respiratory therapy under Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0295,
66.16 subpart 2, item E; and home health agency services under Minnesota Statutes, section
66.17 256B.0653, by 15.8 percent from the rates in effect on December 31, 2023.

66.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
66.19 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
66.20 when federal approval is obtained.

66.21 Sec. 59. **RATE INCREASE FOR INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES FOR**
66.22 **PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES DAY TRAINING AND**
66.23 **HABILITATION SERVICES.**

66.24 The commissioner of human services shall increase payment rates for day training and
66.25 habilitation services under Minnesota Statutes, section 252.46, by 15.8 percent from the
66.26 rates in effect on December 31, 2023.

66.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
66.28 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
66.29 when federal approval is obtained.

67.1 Sec. 60. STUDY ON PRESUMPTIVE ELIGIBILITY FOR LONG-TERM SERVICES
67.2 AND SUPPORTS.

67.3 (a) The commissioner of human services must study presumptive functional eligibility
67.4 for people with disabilities and older adults in the following programs:

67.5 (1) medical assistance, alternative care, and essential community supports; and

67.6 (2) home and community-based services.

67.7 (b) The commissioner must evaluate the following in the study of presumptive eligibility
67.8 within the programs listed in paragraph (a):

67.9 (1) current eligibility processes;

67.10 (2) barriers to timely eligibility determinations; and

67.11 (3) strategies to enhance access to home and community-based services in the least
67.12 restrictive setting.

67.13 (c) By January 1, 2025, the commissioner must report recommendations and draft
67.14 legislation to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with
67.15 jurisdiction over health and human services finance and policy.

67.16 Sec. 61. SYSTEMIC REVIEW OF ACUTE CARE HOSPITALIZATIONS STUDY.

67.17 (a) The commissioner of human services must conduct a systemic review of acute care
67.18 hospitalizations for older adults on medical assistance and people on medical assistance
67.19 with disabilities and behavioral health conditions. The review must include:

67.20 (1) an analysis of reimbursement rates to support people with complex support needs;

67.21 (2) a survey of other states' policies, models, and service options to reduce and respond
67.22 to acute care hospitalizations;

67.23 (3) systemic critical incident reviews of people who are hospitalized in acute care
67.24 hospitals for longer than 90 days in order to determine systemic, regulatory, staff training,
67.25 or other reoccurring barriers keeping individuals from returning to the community or lower
67.26 levels of care; and

67.27 (4) a comparison of different methods to increase and enhance statewide provider capacity
67.28 to support people with complex needs.

67.29 (b) The commissioner must submit a report to the chairs and ranking minority members
67.30 of the legislative committees and divisions with jurisdiction over health and human services

68.1 policy and finance by January 15, 2025. The report must include proposed legislation
68.2 necessary to enact the report's recommendations.

68.3 Sec. 62. **REPEALER.**

68.4 Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 6b, is repealed.

68.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026, or upon federal approval,
68.6 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
68.7 when federal approval is obtained.

68.8 **ARTICLE 2**

68.9 **AGING SERVICES**

68.10 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.975, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

68.11 Subd. 6. **Indian Native American elders coordinator position.** (a) The Minnesota
68.12 Board on Aging shall create ~~an Indian~~ a Native American elders coordinator position; and
68.13 shall hire staff as appropriations permit for the purposes of ~~coordinating efforts with the~~
68.14 ~~National Indian Council on Aging and developing~~ facilitating the coordination and
68.15 development of a comprehensive statewide Tribal-based service system for ~~Indian Native~~
68.16 American elders. ~~An Indian elder is defined for purposes of this subdivision as an Indian~~
68.17 ~~enrolled in a band or tribe who is 55 years or older.~~

68.18 (b) For purposes of this subdivision, the following terms have the meanings given:

68.19 (1) "Native American elder" means an individual enrolled in a federally recognized
68.20 Tribe and identified as an elder according to the requirements of the individual's home Tribe;
68.21 and

68.22 (2) "Tribal government" means representatives of each of the 11 federally recognized
68.23 Native American Tribes located wholly or partially within the boundaries of the state of
68.24 Minnesota.

68.25 (c) The statewide Tribal-based service system ~~must~~ may include the following
68.26 components:

68.27 (1) ~~an assessment of the program eligibility, examining the need to change the age-based~~
68.28 ~~eligibility criteria to need-based eligibility criteria;~~

68.29 (2) (1) ~~a planning system that would~~ plan to grant, or make recommendations for granting,
68.30 federal and state funding for statewide Tribal-based Native American programs and services;

69.1 (2) a plan to develop business initiatives involving Tribal members that will qualify for
69.2 federal- and state-funded elder service contracts;

69.3 (3) a plan for statewide Tribal-based service focal points, senior centers, or community
69.4 centers for socialization and service accessibility for ~~Indian~~ Native American elders;

69.5 (4) a plan to develop and implement statewide education and public awareness campaigns
69.6 promotions, including awareness programs, sensitivity cultural sensitivity training, and
69.7 public education on ~~Indian elder needs~~ Native American elders;

69.8 (5) a plan for statewide culturally appropriate information and referral services for Native
69.9 American elders, including legal advice and counsel and trained advocates and an ~~Indian~~
69.10 elder newsletter;

69.11 (6) a plan for a coordinated statewide Tribal-based health care system including health
69.12 promotion/prevention promotion and prevention, in-home service, long-term care service,
69.13 and health care services;

69.14 (7) a plan for ongoing research involving ~~Indian elders including needs assessment and~~
69.15 ~~needs analysis;~~ collection of significant data on Native American elders, including population,
69.16 health, socialization, mortality, homelessness, and economic status; and

69.17 (8) information and referral services for legal advice or legal counsel; and

69.18 (9) (8) a plan to coordinate services with existing organizations, including but not limited
69.19 to the state of Minnesota, the ~~Council of Minnesota~~ Indian Affairs Council, the ~~Minnesota~~
69.20 ~~Indian Council of Elders~~, the Minnesota Board on Aging, Wisdom Steps, and Minnesota
69.21 Tribal governments.

69.22 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.9754, is amended to read:

69.23 **256.9754 COMMUNITY SERVICES DEVELOPMENT LIVE WELL AT HOME**
69.24 **GRANTS PROGRAM.**

69.25 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** For purposes of this section, the following terms have the
69.26 meanings given.

69.27 (a) "Community" means a town, township, city, or targeted neighborhood within a city,
69.28 or a consortium of towns, townships, cities, or targeted neighborhoods within cities.

69.29 (b) "Core home and community-based services provider" means a Faith in Action, Living
69.30 at Home/Block Nurse, congregational nurse, or similar community-based program governed
69.31 by a board, the majority of whose members reside within the program's service area, that
69.32 organizes and uses volunteers and paid staff to deliver nonmedical services intended to

70.1 assist older adults to identify and manage risks and to maintain their community living and
70.2 integration in the community.

70.3 (c) "Long-term services and supports" means any service available under the elderly
70.4 waiver program or alternative care grant programs, nursing facility services, transportation
70.5 services, caregiver support and respite care services, and other home and community-based
70.6 services identified as necessary either to maintain lifestyle choices for older adults or to
70.7 support them to remain in their own home.

70.8 ~~(b)~~ (d) "Older adult services" means any services available under the elderly waiver
70.9 program or alternative care grant programs; nursing facility services; transportation services;
70.10 respite services; and other community-based services identified as necessary either to
70.11 maintain lifestyle choices for older Minnesotans, or to promote independence.

70.12 ~~(e)~~ (e) "Older adult" refers to individuals 65 years of age and older.

70.13 **Subd. 2. Creation; purpose.** (a) The ~~community services development~~ live well at home
70.14 grants program is ~~are~~ created under the administration of the commissioner of human
70.15 services.

70.16 (b) The purpose of projects selected by the commissioner of human services under this
70.17 section is to make strategic changes in the long-term services and supports system for older
70.18 adults and people with dementia, including statewide capacity for local service development
70.19 and technical assistance, and statewide availability of home and community-based services
70.20 for older adult services, caregiver support and respite care services, and other supports in
70.21 Minnesota. These projects are intended to create incentives for new and expanded home
70.22 and community-based services in Minnesota in order to:

70.23 (1) reach older adults early in the progression of their need for long-term services and
70.24 supports, providing them with low-cost, high-impact services that will prevent or delay the
70.25 use of more costly services;

70.26 (2) support older adults to live in the most integrated, least restrictive community setting;

70.27 (3) support the informal caregivers of older adults;

70.28 (4) develop and implement strategies to integrate long-term services and supports with
70.29 health care services, in order to improve the quality of care and enhance the quality of life
70.30 of older adults and their informal caregivers;

70.31 (5) ensure cost-effective use of financial and human resources;

71.1 (6) build community-based approaches and community commitment to delivering
71.2 long-term services and supports for older adults in their own homes;

71.3 (7) achieve a broad awareness and use of lower-cost in-home services as an alternative
71.4 to nursing homes and other residential services;

71.5 (8) strengthen and develop additional home and community-based services and
71.6 alternatives to nursing homes and other residential services; and

71.7 (9) strengthen programs that use volunteers.

71.8 (c) The services provided by these projects are available to older adults who are eligible
71.9 for medical assistance and the elderly waiver under chapter 256S, the alternative care
71.10 program under section 256B.0913, or the essential community supports grant under section
71.11 256B.0922, and to persons who have their own money to pay for services.

71.12 Subd. 3. ~~Provision of~~ **Community services development grants.** The commissioner
71.13 shall make community services development grants available to communities, providers of
71.14 older adult services ~~identified in subdivision 1~~, or to a consortium of providers of older
71.15 adult services, to establish older adult services. Grants may be provided for capital and other
71.16 costs including, but not limited to, start-up and training costs, equipment, and supplies
71.17 related to older adult services or other residential or service alternatives to nursing facility
71.18 care. Grants may also be made to renovate current buildings, provide transportation services,
71.19 fund programs that would allow older adults or individuals with a disability to stay in their
71.20 own homes by sharing a home, fund programs that coordinate and manage formal and
71.21 informal services to older adults in their homes to enable them to live as independently as
71.22 possible in their own homes as an alternative to nursing home care, or expand state-funded
71.23 programs in the area.

71.24 Subd. 3a. **Priority for other grants.** The commissioner of health shall give priority to
71.25 a grantee selected under subdivision 3 when awarding technology-related grants, if the
71.26 grantee is using technology as part of the proposal unless that priority conflicts with existing
71.27 state or federal guidance related to grant awards by the Department of Health. The
71.28 commissioner of transportation shall give priority to a grantee under subdivision 3 when
71.29 distributing transportation-related funds to create transportation options for older adults
71.30 unless that preference conflicts with existing state or federal guidance related to grant awards
71.31 by the Department of Transportation.

71.32 Subd. 3b. **State waivers.** The commissioner of health may waive applicable state laws
71.33 and rules for grantees under subdivision 3 on a time-limited basis if the commissioner of

72.1 health determines that a participating grantee requires a waiver in order to achieve
72.2 demonstration project goals.

72.3 Subd. 3c. Caregiver support and respite care projects. (a) The commissioner shall
72.4 establish projects to expand the availability of caregiver support and respite care services
72.5 for family and other caregivers. The commissioner shall use a request for proposals to select
72.6 nonprofit entities to administer the projects. Projects must:

72.7 (1) establish a local coordinated network of volunteer and paid respite workers;

72.8 (2) coordinate assignment of respite care services to caregivers of older adults;

72.9 (3) assure the health and safety of the older adults;

72.10 (4) identify at-risk caregivers;

72.11 (5) provide information, education, and training for caregivers in the designated
72.12 community; and

72.13 (6) demonstrate the need in the proposed service area, particularly where nursing facility
72.14 closures have occurred or are occurring or areas with service needs identified by section
72.15 144A.351. Preference must be given for projects that reach underserved populations.

72.16 (b) Projects must clearly describe:

72.17 (1) how they will achieve their purpose;

72.18 (2) the process for recruiting, training, and retraining volunteers; and

72.19 (3) a plan to promote the project in the designated community, including outreach to
72.20 persons needing the services.

72.21 (c) Money for all projects under this subdivision may be used to:

72.22 (1) hire a coordinator to develop a coordinated network of volunteer and paid respite
72.23 care services and assign workers to clients;

72.24 (2) recruit and train volunteer providers;

72.25 (3) provide information, training, and education to caregivers;

72.26 (4) advertise the availability of the caregiver support and respite care project; and

72.27 (5) purchase equipment to maintain a system of assigning workers to clients.

72.28 (d) Volunteer and caregiver training must include resources on how to support an
72.29 individual with dementia.

72.30 (e) Project money may not be used to supplant existing funding sources.

73.1 Subd. 3d. **Core home and community-based services projects.** The commissioner
73.2 shall select and contract with core home and community-based services providers for projects
73.3 to provide services and supports to older adults both with and without family and other
73.4 informal caregivers using a request for proposals process. Projects must:

73.5 (1) have a credible public or private nonprofit sponsor providing ongoing financial
73.6 support;

73.7 (2) have a specific, clearly defined geographic service area;

73.8 (3) use a practice framework designed to identify high-risk older adults and help them
73.9 take action to better manage their chronic conditions and maintain their community living;

73.10 (4) have a team approach to coordination and care, ensuring that the older adult
73.11 participants, their families, and the formal and informal providers are all part of planning
73.12 and providing services;

73.13 (5) provide information, support services, homemaking services, counseling, and training
73.14 for the older adults and family caregivers;

73.15 (6) encourage service area or neighborhood residents and local organizations to
73.16 collaborate in meeting the needs of older adults in their geographic service areas;

73.17 (7) recruit, train, and direct the use of volunteers to provide informal services and other
73.18 appropriate support to older adults and their caregivers; and

73.19 (8) provide coordination and management of formal and informal services to older adults
73.20 and their families using less expensive alternatives.

73.21 Subd. 3e. **Community service grants.** The commissioner shall award contracts for
73.22 grants to public and private nonprofit agencies to establish services that strengthen a
73.23 community's ability to provide a system of home and community-based services for elderly
73.24 persons. The commissioner shall use a request for proposals process.

73.25 **Subd. 4. Eligibility.** Grants may be awarded only to communities and providers or to a
73.26 consortium of providers that have a local match of 50 percent of the costs for the project in
73.27 the form of donations, local tax dollars, in-kind donations, fundraising, or other local matches.

73.28 **Subd. 5. Grant preference.** The commissioner of human services shall give preference
73.29 when awarding grants under this section to areas where nursing facility closures have
73.30 occurred or are occurring or areas with service needs identified by section 144A.351. The
73.31 commissioner may award grants to the extent grant funds are available and to the extent
73.32 applications are approved by the commissioner. Denial of approval of an application in one

74.1 year does not preclude submission of an application in a subsequent year. The maximum
74.2 grant amount is limited to \$750,000.

74.3 **Sec. 3. [256.9756] CAREGIVER RESPITE SERVICES GRANTS.**

74.4 **Subdivision 1. Caregiver respite services grant program established.** The
74.5 commissioner of human services must establish a caregiver respite services grant program
74.6 to increase the availability of respite services for family caregivers of people with dementia
74.7 and older adults and to provide information, education, and training to respite caregivers
74.8 and volunteers regarding caring for people with dementia. From the money made available
74.9 for this purpose, the commissioner must award grants on a competitive basis to respite
74.10 service providers, giving priority to areas of the state where there is a high need of respite
74.11 services.

74.12 **Subd. 2. Eligible uses.** Grant recipients awarded grant money under this section must
74.13 use a portion of the grant award as determined by the commissioner to provide free or
74.14 subsidized respite services for family caregivers of people with dementia and older adults.

74.15 **Subd. 3. Report.** By January 15, 2026, and every other January 15 thereafter, the
74.16 commissioner shall submit a progress report about the caregiver respite services grants in
74.17 this section to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with
74.18 jurisdiction over human services finance and policy. The progress report must include
74.19 metrics of the use of the grant program money.

74.20 **Sec. 4.** Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0917, subdivision 1b, is amended to read:

74.21 **Subd. 1b. Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the
74.22 meanings given.

74.23 ~~(b) "Community" means a town; township; city; or targeted neighborhood within a city;~~
74.24 ~~or a consortium of towns, townships, cities, or specific neighborhoods within a city.~~

74.25 ~~(c) "Core home and community-based services provider" means a Faith in Action, Living~~
74.26 ~~at Home Block Nurse, Congregational Nurse, or similar community-based program governed~~
74.27 ~~by a board, the majority of whose members reside within the program's service area, that~~
74.28 ~~organizes and uses volunteers and paid staff to deliver nonmedical services intended to~~
74.29 ~~assist older adults to identify and manage risks and to maintain their community living and~~
74.30 ~~integration in the community.~~

74.31 ~~(d)~~ (b) "Eldercare development partnership" means a team of representatives of county
74.32 social service and public health agencies, the area agency on aging, local nursing home

75.1 providers, local home care providers, and other appropriate home and community-based
75.2 providers in the area agency's planning and service area.

75.3 ~~(e)~~ (c) "Long-term services and supports" means any service available under the elderly
75.4 waiver program or alternative care grant programs, nursing facility services, transportation
75.5 services, caregiver support and respite care services, and other home and community-based
75.6 services identified as necessary either to maintain lifestyle choices for older adults or to
75.7 support them to remain in their own home.

75.8 ~~(f)~~ (d) "Older adult" refers to an individual who is 65 years of age or older.

75.9 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256M.42, is amended to read:

75.10 **256M.42 ADULT PROTECTION GRANT ALLOCATIONS.**

75.11 Subdivision 1. **Formula.** (a) The commissioner shall allocate state money appropriated
75.12 under this section on an annual basis to each county board ~~and tribal government approved~~
75.13 ~~by the commissioner to assume county agency duties for adult protective services or as a~~
75.14 ~~lead investigative agency~~ protection under section 626.557 ~~on an annual basis in an amount~~
75.15 ~~determined~~ and to Tribal Nations that have voluntarily chosen by resolution of Tribal
75.16 government to participate in vulnerable adult protection programs according to the following
75.17 formula after the award of the amounts in paragraph (c):

75.18 (1) 25 percent must be allocated to the responsible agency on the basis of the number
75.19 of reports of suspected vulnerable adult maltreatment under sections 626.557 and 626.5572,
75.20 ~~when the county or tribe is responsible~~ as determined by the most recent data of the
75.21 commissioner; and

75.22 (2) 75 percent must be allocated to the responsible agency on the basis of the number
75.23 of screened-in reports for adult protective services or vulnerable adult maltreatment
75.24 investigations under sections 626.557 and 626.5572, ~~when the county or tribe is responsible~~
75.25 as determined by the most recent data of the commissioner.

75.26 (b) ~~The commissioner is precluded from changing the formula under this subdivision~~
75.27 ~~or recommending a change to the legislature without public review and input.~~
75.28 Notwithstanding this subdivision, no county must be awarded less than a minimum allocation
75.29 established by the commissioner.

75.30 (c) To receive money under this subdivision, a participating Tribal Nation must apply
75.31 to the commissioner. Of the amount appropriated for purposes of this section, the
75.32 commissioner must award \$100,000 to each federally recognized Tribal Nation with a Tribal

76.1 resolution establishing a vulnerable adult protection program. Money received by a Tribal
76.2 Nation under this section must be used for its vulnerable adult protection program.

76.3 Subd. 2. **Payment.** The commissioner shall make allocations for the state fiscal year
76.4 starting July 1, ~~2019~~ 2023, and to each county board or Tribal government on or before
76.5 October 10, ~~2019~~ 2023. The commissioner shall make allocations under subdivision 1 to
76.6 each county board or Tribal government each year thereafter on or before July 10.

76.7 Subd. 3. ~~Prohibition on supplanting existing money~~ **Purpose of expenditures.** Money
76.8 received under this section must be used ~~for staffing for protection of vulnerable adults or~~
76.9 to meet the agency's duties under section 626.557 and to expand adult protective services
76.10 to stop, prevent, and reduce risks of maltreatment for adults accepted for services under
76.11 section 626.557 or for multidisciplinary teams under section 626.5571. Money must not be
76.12 used to supplant current county or tribe expenditures for these purposes.

76.13 Subd. 4. **Required expenditures.** State money must be used to expand, not supplant,
76.14 county or Tribal expenditures for the fiscal year 2023 base for adult protection programs,
76.15 service interventions, or multidisciplinary teams. This prohibition on county or Tribal
76.16 expenditures supplanting state money ends July 1, 2027.

76.17 Subd. 5. **County performance on adult protection measures.** The commissioner must
76.18 set vulnerable adult protection measures and standards for money received under this section.
76.19 The commissioner must require an underperforming county to demonstrate that the county
76.20 designated money allocated under this section for the purpose required and implemented a
76.21 reasonable strategy to improve adult protection performance, including the development of
76.22 a performance improvement plan and additional remedies identified by the commissioner.
76.23 The commissioner may redirect up to 20 percent of an underperforming county's money
76.24 under this section toward the performance improvement plan.

76.25 Subd. 6. **American Indian adult protection.** Tribal Nations shall establish vulnerable
76.26 adult protection measures and standards and report annually to the commissioner on these
76.27 outcomes and the number of adults served.

76.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

76.29 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256R.17, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

76.30 Subd. 2. **Case mix indices.** (a) The commissioner shall assign a case mix index to each
76.31 case mix classification ~~based on the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services staff time~~
76.32 ~~measurement study~~ as determined by the commissioner of health under section 144.0724.

77.1 (b) An index maximization approach shall be used to classify residents. "Index
77.2 maximization" has the meaning given in section 144.0724, subdivision 2, paragraph (c).

77.3 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256R.25, is amended to read:

77.4 **256R.25 EXTERNAL FIXED COSTS PAYMENT RATE.**

77.5 (a) The payment rate for external fixed costs is the sum of the amounts in paragraphs
77.6 (b) to ~~(o)~~ (p).

77.7 (b) For a facility licensed as a nursing home, the portion related to the provider surcharge
77.8 under section 256.9657 is equal to \$8.86 per resident day. For a facility licensed as both a
77.9 nursing home and a boarding care home, the portion related to the provider surcharge under
77.10 section 256.9657 is equal to \$8.86 per resident day multiplied by the result of its number
77.11 of nursing home beds divided by its total number of licensed beds.

77.12 (c) The portion related to the licensure fee under section 144.122, paragraph (d), is the
77.13 amount of the fee divided by the sum of the facility's resident days.

77.14 (d) The portion related to development and education of resident and family advisory
77.15 councils under section 144A.33 is \$5 per resident day divided by 365.

77.16 (e) The portion related to scholarships is determined under section 256R.37.

77.17 (f) The portion related to planned closure rate adjustments is as determined under section
77.18 256R.40, subdivision 5, and Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.436.

77.19 (g) The portion related to consolidation rate adjustments shall be as determined under
77.20 section 144A.071, subdivisions 4c, paragraph (a), clauses (5) and (6), and 4d.

77.21 (h) The portion related to single-bed room incentives is as determined under section
77.22 256R.41.

77.23 (i) The portions related to real estate taxes, special assessments, and payments made in
77.24 lieu of real estate taxes directly identified or allocated to the nursing facility are the allowable
77.25 amounts divided by the sum of the facility's resident days. Allowable costs under this
77.26 paragraph for payments made by a nonprofit nursing facility that are in lieu of real estate
77.27 taxes shall not exceed the amount which the nursing facility would have paid to a city or
77.28 township and county for fire, police, sanitation services, and road maintenance costs had
77.29 real estate taxes been levied on that property for those purposes.

77.30 (j) The portion related to employer health insurance costs is the allowable costs divided
77.31 by the sum of the facility's resident days.

78.1 (k) The portion related to the Public Employees Retirement Association is the allowable
78.2 costs divided by the sum of the facility's resident days.

78.3 (l) The portion related to quality improvement incentive payment rate adjustments is
78.4 the amount determined under section 256R.39.

78.5 (m) The portion related to performance-based incentive payments is the amount
78.6 determined under section 256R.38.

78.7 (n) The portion related to special dietary needs is the amount determined under section
78.8 256R.51.

78.9 (o) The portion related to the rate adjustments for border city facilities is the amount
78.10 determined under section 256R.481.

78.11 (p) The portion related to the rate adjustment for critical access nursing facilities is the
78.12 amount determined under section 256R.47.

78.13 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256R.47, is amended to read:

78.14 **256R.47 RATE ADJUSTMENT FOR CRITICAL ACCESS NURSING**
78.15 **FACILITIES.**

78.16 (a) The commissioner, in consultation with the commissioner of health, may designate
78.17 certain nursing facilities as critical access nursing facilities. The designation shall be granted
78.18 on a competitive basis, within the limits of funds appropriated for this purpose.

78.19 (b) The commissioner shall request proposals from nursing facilities every two years.
78.20 Proposals must be submitted in the form and according to the timelines established by the
78.21 commissioner. In selecting applicants to designate, the commissioner, in consultation with
78.22 the commissioner of health, and with input from stakeholders, shall develop criteria designed
78.23 to preserve access to nursing facility services in isolated areas, rebalance long-term care,
78.24 and improve quality. To the extent practicable, the commissioner shall ensure an even
78.25 distribution of designations across the state.

78.26 (c) ~~The commissioner shall allow the benefits in clauses (1) to (5) For nursing facilities~~
78.27 ~~designated as critical access nursing facilities;~~ the commissioner shall allow a supplemental
78.28 payment above a facility's operating payment rate as determined to be necessary by the
78.29 commissioner to maintain access to nursing facility services in isolated areas identified in
78.30 paragraph (b). The commissioner must approve the amounts of supplemental payments
78.31 through a memorandum of understanding. Supplemental payments to facilities under this

79.1 section must be in the form of time-limited rate adjustments included in the external fixed
79.2 costs payment rate under section 256R.25.

79.3 ~~(1) partial rebasing, with the commissioner allowing a designated facility operating~~
79.4 ~~payment rates being the sum of up to 60 percent of the operating payment rate determined~~
79.5 ~~in accordance with section 256R.21, subdivision 3, and at least 40 percent, with the sum of~~
79.6 ~~the two portions being equal to 100 percent, of the operating payment rate that would have~~
79.7 ~~been allowed had the facility not been designated. The commissioner may adjust these~~
79.8 ~~percentages by up to 20 percent and may approve a request for less than the amount allowed;~~

79.9 ~~(2) enhanced payments for leave days. Notwithstanding section 256R.43, upon~~
79.10 ~~designation as a critical access nursing facility, the commissioner shall limit payment for~~
79.11 ~~leave days to 60 percent of that nursing facility's total payment rate for the involved resident,~~
79.12 ~~and shall allow this payment only when the occupancy of the nursing facility, inclusive of~~
79.13 ~~bed hold days, is equal to or greater than 90 percent;~~

79.14 ~~(3) two designated critical access nursing facilities, with up to 100 beds in active service,~~
79.15 ~~may jointly apply to the commissioner of health for a waiver of Minnesota Rules, part~~
79.16 ~~4658.0500, subpart 2, in order to jointly employ a director of nursing. The commissioner~~
79.17 ~~of health shall consider each waiver request independently based on the criteria under~~
79.18 ~~Minnesota Rules, part 4658.0040;~~

79.19 ~~(4) the minimum threshold under section 256B.431, subdivision 15, paragraph (e), shall~~
79.20 ~~be 40 percent of the amount that would otherwise apply; and~~

79.21 ~~(5) the quality-based rate limits under section 256R.23, subdivisions 5 to 7, apply to~~
79.22 ~~designated critical access nursing facilities.~~

79.23 (d) Designation of a critical access nursing facility is for a maximum period of up to
79.24 two years, after which the ~~benefits~~ benefit allowed under paragraph (c) shall be removed.
79.25 Designated facilities may apply for continued designation.

79.26 ~~(e) This section is suspended and no state or federal funding shall be appropriated or~~
79.27 ~~allocated for the purposes of this section from January 1, 2016, to December 31, 2019.~~

79.28 (e) The memorandum of understanding required by paragraph (c) must state that the
79.29 designation of a critical access nursing facility must be removed if the facility undergoes a
79.30 change of ownership as defined in section 144A.06, subdivision 2.

80.1 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.211, is amended to read:

80.2 **256S.211 RATE SETTING; ~~RATE ESTABLISHMENT~~ UPDATING RATES;**
80.3 **EVALUATION; COST REPORTING.**

80.4 Subdivision 1. **Establishing base wages.** When establishing the base wages according
80.5 to section 256S.212, the commissioner shall use standard occupational classification (SOC)
80.6 codes from the Bureau of Labor Statistics as defined in the edition of the Occupational
80.7 Handbook published immediately prior to January 1, 2019, using Minnesota-specific wages
80.8 taken from job descriptions.

80.9 Subd. 2. **Establishing Updating rates.** ~~By January 1 of each year,~~ The commissioner
80.10 shall ~~establish factors,~~ update component rates, and rates effective January 1, 2024, according
80.11 to sections ~~256S.213 and~~ 256S.212 to 256S.215, using the factor and base wages established
80.12 ~~according to section 256S.212~~ values the commissioner used to establish rates effective
80.13 January 1, 2019.

80.14 Subd. 3. **Spending requirements.** (a) Except for community access for disability
80.15 inclusion customized living and brain injury customized living under section 256B.49, at
80.16 least 80 percent of the marginal increase in revenue from the implementation of any rate
80.17 adjustments under this section must be used to increase compensation-related costs for
80.18 employees directly employed by the provider.

80.19 (b) For the purposes of this subdivision, compensation-related costs include:

80.20 (1) wages and salaries;

80.21 (2) the employer's share of FICA taxes, Medicare taxes, state and federal unemployment
80.22 taxes, workers' compensation, and mileage reimbursement;

80.23 (3) the employer's paid share of health and dental insurance, life insurance, disability
80.24 insurance, long-term care insurance, uniform allowance, pensions, and contributions to
80.25 employee retirement accounts; and

80.26 (4) benefits that address direct support professional workforce needs above and beyond
80.27 what employees were offered prior to the implementation of any rate adjustments under
80.28 this section, including any concurrent or subsequent adjustments to the base wage indices.

80.29 (c) Compensation-related costs for persons employed in the central office of a corporation
80.30 or entity that has an ownership interest in the provider or exercises control over the provider,
80.31 or for persons paid by the provider under a management contract, do not count toward the
80.32 80 percent requirement under this subdivision.

81.1 (d) A provider agency or individual provider that receives additional revenue subject to
81.2 the requirements of this subdivision shall prepare, and upon request submit to the
81.3 commissioner, a distribution plan that specifies the amount of money the provider expects
81.4 to receive that is subject to the requirements of this subdivision, including how that money
81.5 was or will be distributed to increase compensation-related costs for employees. Within 60
81.6 days of final implementation of the new phase-in proportion or adjustment to the base wage
81.7 indices subject to the requirements of this subdivision, the provider must post the distribution
81.8 plan and leave it posted for a period of at least six months in an area of the provider's
81.9 operation to which all employees have access. The posted distribution plan must include
81.10 instructions regarding how to contact the commissioner, or the commissioner's representative,
81.11 if an employee has not received the compensation-related increase described in the plan.

81.12 Subd. 4. **Evaluation of rate setting.** (a) Beginning January 1, 2024, and every two years
81.13 thereafter, the commissioner, in consultation with stakeholders, shall use all available data
81.14 and resources to evaluate the following rate setting elements:

81.15 (1) the base wage index;

81.16 (2) the factors and supervision wage components; and

81.17 (3) the formulas to calculate adjusted base wages and rates.

81.18 (b) Beginning January 15, 2026, and every two years thereafter, the commissioner shall
81.19 report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees and divisions
81.20 with jurisdiction over health and human services finance and policy with a full report on
81.21 the information and data gathered under paragraph (a).

81.22 Subd. 5. **Cost reporting.** (a) As determined by the commissioner, in consultation with
81.23 stakeholders, a provider enrolled to provide services with rates determined under this chapter
81.24 must submit requested cost data to the commissioner to support evaluation of the rate
81.25 methodologies in this chapter. Requested cost data may include but is not limited to:

81.26 (1) worker wage costs;

81.27 (2) benefits paid;

81.28 (3) supervisor wage costs;

81.29 (4) executive wage costs;

81.30 (5) vacation, sick, and training time paid;

81.31 (6) taxes, workers' compensation, and unemployment insurance costs paid;

81.32 (7) administrative costs paid;

82.1 (8) program costs paid;

82.2 (9) transportation costs paid;

82.3 (10) vacancy rates; and

82.4 (11) other data relating to costs required to provide services requested by the
82.5 commissioner.

82.6 (b) At least once in any five-year period, a provider must submit cost data for a fiscal
82.7 year that ended not more than 18 months prior to the submission date. The commissioner
82.8 shall provide each provider a 90-day notice prior to the provider's submission due date. If
82.9 by 30 days after the required submission date a provider fails to submit required reporting
82.10 data, the commissioner shall provide notice to the provider, and if by 60 days after the
82.11 required submission date a provider has not provided the required data the commissioner
82.12 shall provide a second notice. The commissioner shall temporarily suspend payments to the
82.13 provider if cost data are not received 90 days after the required submission date. Withheld
82.14 payments must be made once data is received by the commissioner.

82.15 (c) The commissioner shall coordinate the cost reporting activities required under this
82.16 section with the cost reporting activities directed under section 256B.4914, subdivision 10a.

82.17 (d) The commissioner shall analyze cost documentation in paragraph (a) and, in
82.18 consultation with stakeholders, may submit recommendations on rate methodologies in this
82.19 chapter, including ways to monitor and enforce the spending requirements directed in
82.20 subdivision 3, through the reports directed by subdivision 4.

82.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** Subdivisions 2 to 4 are effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal
82.22 approval, whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor
82.23 of statutes when federal approval is obtained. Subdivision 5 is effective January 1, 2025.

82.24 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.214, is amended to read:

82.25 **256S.214 RATE SETTING; ADJUSTED BASE WAGE.**

82.26 (a) For the purposes of section 256S.215, the adjusted base wage for each position equals
82.27 the position's base wage under section 256S.212 plus:

82.28 (1) the position's base wage multiplied by the payroll taxes and benefits factor under
82.29 section 256S.213, subdivision 1;

82.30 (2) the position's base wage multiplied by the general and administrative factor under
82.31 section 256S.213, subdivision 2; and

83.1 (3) the position's base wage multiplied by the program plan support factor under section
83.2 256S.213, subdivision 3.

83.3 (b) If the base wage described in paragraph (a) is below \$16.96, the base wage shall
83.4 equal \$16.96.

83.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
83.6 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
83.7 when federal approval is obtained.

83.8 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 15, is amended to read:

83.9 Subd. 15. **Home-delivered meals rate.** The home-delivered meals rate ~~equals \$9.30~~ is
83.10 the rate in effect on July 1, 2023, adjusted by 15.8 percent. The commissioner shall increase
83.11 the home delivered meals rate every July 1 by the percent increase in the nursing facility
83.12 dietary per diem using the two most recent and available nursing facility cost reports.

83.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

83.14 Sec. 12. Laws 2021, chapter 30, article 12, section 5, as amended by Laws 2021, First
83.15 Special Session chapter 7, article 17, section 2, is amended to read:

83.16 Sec. 5. **GOVERNOR'S COUNCIL ON AN AGE-FRIENDLY MINNESOTA.**

83.17 The Governor's Council on an Age-Friendly Minnesota, established in Executive Order
83.18 19-38, shall: (1) work to advance age-friendly policies; and (2) coordinate state, local, and
83.19 private partners' collaborative work on emergency preparedness, with a focus on older
83.20 adults, communities, and persons in zip codes most impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.
83.21 The Governor's Council on an Age-Friendly Minnesota is extended and expires June 30,
83.22 ~~2024~~ 2027.

83.23 Sec. 13. Laws 2021, First Special Session chapter 7, article 17, section 8, is amended to
83.24 read:

83.25 Sec. 8. **AGE-FRIENDLY MINNESOTA.**

83.26 Subdivision 1. **Age-friendly community grants.** (a) This act includes \$0 in fiscal year
83.27 2022 and \$875,000 in fiscal year 2023 for age-friendly community grants. The commissioner
83.28 of human services, in collaboration with the Minnesota Board on Aging and the Governor's
83.29 Council on an Age-Friendly Minnesota, established in Executive Order 19-38, shall develop
83.30 the age-friendly community grant program to help communities, including cities, counties,

84.1 other municipalities, Tribes, and collaborative efforts, to become age-friendly communities,
84.2 with an emphasis on structures, services, and community features necessary to support older
84.3 adult residents over the next decade, including but not limited to:

- 84.4 (1) coordination of health and social services;
- 84.5 (2) transportation access;
- 84.6 (3) safe, affordable places to live;
- 84.7 (4) reducing social isolation and improving wellness;
- 84.8 (5) combating ageism and racism against older adults;
- 84.9 (6) accessible outdoor space and buildings;
- 84.10 (7) communication and information technology access; and
- 84.11 (8) opportunities to stay engaged and economically productive.

84.12 The general fund base in this act for this purpose is \$875,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$0
84.13 \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2025.

84.14 (b) All grant activities must be completed by March 31, ~~2024~~ 2027.

84.15 (c) This subdivision expires June 30, ~~2024~~ 2027.

84.16 Subd. 2. **Technical assistance grants.** (a) This act includes \$0 in fiscal year 2022 and
84.17 \$575,000 in fiscal year 2023 for technical assistance grants. The commissioner of human
84.18 services, in collaboration with the Minnesota Board on Aging and the Governor's Council
84.19 on an Age-Friendly Minnesota, established in Executive Order 19-38, shall develop the
84.20 age-friendly technical assistance grant program. The general fund base in this act for this
84.21 purpose is \$575,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$0 \$1,725,000 in fiscal year 2025.

84.22 (b) All grant activities must be completed by March 31, ~~2024~~ 2027.

84.23 (c) This subdivision expires June 30, ~~2024~~ 2027.

84.24 Sec. 14. **DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER OF HUMAN SERVICES; CAREGIVER**
84.25 **RESPITE SERVICES GRANTS.**

84.26 Beginning in fiscal year 2025, the commissioner of human services must continue the
84.27 respite services for older adults grant program established under Laws 2021, First Special
84.28 Session chapter 7, article 17, section 17, subdivision 3, under the authority granted under
84.29 Minnesota Statutes, section 256.9756. The commissioner may begin the grant application
84.30 process for awarding grants under Minnesota Statutes, section 256.9756, during fiscal year

85.1 2024 in order to facilitate the continuity of the grant program during the transition from a
85.2 temporary program to a permanent one.

85.3 **Sec. 15. DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; FUTURE PACE IMPLEMENTATION**
85.4 **FUNDING.**

85.5 (a) The commissioner of human services shall work collaboratively with stakeholders
85.6 to undertake an actuarial analysis of Medicaid costs for nursing home eligible beneficiaries
85.7 for the purposes of establishing a monthly Medicaid capitation rate for the program of
85.8 all-inclusive care for the elderly (PACE). The analysis must include all sources of state
85.9 Medicaid expenditures for nursing home eligible beneficiaries, including but not limited to
85.10 capitation payments to plans and additional state expenditures to skilled nursing facilities
85.11 consistent with Code of Federal Regulations, chapter 42, part 447, and long-term care costs.

85.12 (b) The commissioner shall also estimate the administrative costs associated with
85.13 implementing and monitoring PACE.

85.14 (c) The commissioner shall provide a report to the chairs and ranking minority members
85.15 of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health care finance on the actuarial
85.16 analysis, proposed capitation rate, and estimated administrative costs by December 15,
85.17 2023. The commissioner shall recommend a financing mechanism and administrative
85.18 framework by July 1, 2024.

85.19 (d) By September 1, 2024, the commissioner shall inform the chairs and ranking minority
85.20 members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health care finance on the
85.21 commissioner's progress toward developing a recommended financing mechanism. For
85.22 purposes of this section, the commissioner may issue or extend a request for proposal to an
85.23 outside vendor.

85.24 **Sec. 16. RATE INCREASE FOR CERTAIN HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED**
85.25 **SERVICES.**

85.26 The commissioner of human services shall increase payment rates for community living
85.27 assistance and family caregiver services under Minnesota Statutes, sections 256B.0913 and
85.28 256B.0922, and chapter 256S by 15.8 percent from the rates in effect on December 31,
85.29 2023.

85.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
85.31 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
85.32 when federal approval is obtained.

86.1 Sec. 17. **TEMPORARY GRANT FOR SMALL CUSTOMIZED LIVING**

86.2 **PROVIDERS.**

86.3 The commissioner of human services must establish a temporary grant for customized
86.4 living providers that serve six or fewer people in a single-family home and that are
86.5 transitioning to community residential setting licensure or integrated community supports
86.6 licensure. Allowable uses of grant money include physical plant updates required for
86.7 community residential setting or integrated community supports licensure, technical
86.8 assistance to adapt business models and meet policy and regulatory guidance, and other
86.9 uses approved by the commissioner. License holders of eligible settings must apply for
86.10 grant money using an application process determined by the commissioner. Grant money
86.11 approved by the commissioner is a onetime award of up to \$20,000 per eligible setting. To
86.12 be considered for grant money, eligible license holders must submit a grant application by
86.13 June 30, 2024. The commissioner may approve grant applications on a rolling basis.

86.14 Sec. 18. **REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

86.15 The revisor of statutes shall change the headnote in Minnesota Statutes, section
86.16 256B.0917, from "HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES FOR OLDER
86.17 ADULTS" to "ELDERCARE DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIPS."

86.18 Sec. 19. **REPEALER.**

86.19 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.2101, subdivisions 1 and 2, are repealed.

86.20 (b) Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0917, subdivisions 1a, 6, 7a, and 13, are
86.21 repealed.

86.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** Paragraph (a) is effective January 1, 2024.

86.23 **ARTICLE 3**

86.24 **BEHAVIORAL HEALTH**

86.25 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 4.046, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

86.26 Subd. 6. **Office of Addiction and ~~recovery~~Recovery; director.** The Office of Addiction
86.27 and Recovery is created in the Department of Management and Budget. The governor must
86.28 appoint an addiction and recovery director, who shall serve as chair of the subcabinet and
86.29 administer the Office of Addiction and Recovery. The director shall serve in the unclassified
86.30 service and shall report to the governor. The director must:

87.1 (1) make efforts to break down silos and work across agencies to better target the state's
87.2 role in addressing addiction, treatment, and recovery for youth and adults;

87.3 (2) assist in leading the subcabinet and the advisory council toward progress on
87.4 measurable goals that track the state's efforts in combatting addiction for youth and adults,
87.5 and preventing substance use and addiction among the state's youth population; and

87.6 (3) establish and manage external partnerships and build relationships with communities,
87.7 community leaders, and those who have direct experience with addiction to ensure that all
87.8 voices of recovery are represented in the work of the subcabinet and advisory council.

87.9 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 4.046, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

87.10 Subd. 7. **Staff and administrative support.** The commissioner of ~~human services~~
87.11 management and budget, in coordination with other state agencies and boards as applicable,
87.12 must provide staffing and administrative support to the Office of Addiction and Recovery,
87.13 the addiction and recovery director, the subcabinet, and the advisory council established in
87.14 this section.

87.15 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245.91, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

87.16 Subd. 4. **Facility or program.** "Facility" or "program" means a nonresidential or
87.17 residential program as defined in section 245A.02, subdivisions 10 and 14, and any agency,
87.18 facility, or program that provides services or treatment for mental illness, developmental
87.19 disability, substance use disorder, or emotional disturbance that is required to be licensed,
87.20 certified, or registered by the commissioner of human services, health, or education; a sober
87.21 home under section 254B.18; and an acute care inpatient facility that provides services or
87.22 treatment for mental illness, developmental disability, substance use disorder, or emotional
87.23 disturbance.

87.24 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to
87.25 read:

87.26 Subd. 4a. **American Society of Addiction Medicine criteria or ASAM**
87.27 **criteria.** "American Society of Addiction Medicine criteria" or "ASAM criteria" has the
87.28 meaning provided in section 254B.01, subdivision 2a.

88.1 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to
88.2 read:

88.3 Subd. 20c. **Protective factors.** "Protective factors" means the actions or efforts a person
88.4 can take to reduce the negative impact of certain issues, such as substance use disorders,
88.5 mental health disorders, and risk of suicide. Protective factors include connecting to positive
88.6 supports in the community, a nutritious diet, exercise, attending counseling or 12-step
88.7 groups, and taking appropriate medications.

88.8 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.02, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

88.9 Subd. 2. **Exemption from license requirement.** This chapter does not apply to a county
88.10 or recovery community organization that is providing a service for which the county or
88.11 recovery community organization is an eligible vendor under section 254B.05. This chapter
88.12 does not apply to an organization whose primary functions are information, referral,
88.13 diagnosis, case management, and assessment for the purposes of client placement, education,
88.14 support group services, or self-help programs. This chapter does not apply to the activities
88.15 of a licensed professional in private practice. A license holder providing the initial set of
88.16 substance use disorder services allowable under section 254A.03, subdivision 3, paragraph
88.17 (c), to an individual referred to a licensed nonresidential substance use disorder treatment
88.18 program after a positive screen for alcohol or substance misuse is exempt from sections
88.19 245G.05; 245G.06, subdivisions 1, 1a, 2, and 4; 245G.07, subdivisions 1, paragraph (a),
88.20 clauses (2) to (4), and 2, clauses (1) to (7); and 245G.17.

88.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

88.22 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.05, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

88.23 Subdivision 1. **Comprehensive assessment.** ~~(a)~~ A comprehensive assessment of the
88.24 client's substance use disorder must be administered face-to-face by an alcohol and drug
88.25 counselor within ~~three~~ five calendar days from the day of service initiation for a residential
88.26 program or ~~within three calendar days on which a treatment session has been provided of~~
88.27 ~~the day of service initiation for a client~~ by the end of the fifth day on which a treatment
88.28 service is provided in a nonresidential program. The number of days to complete the
88.29 comprehensive assessment excludes the day of service initiation. If the comprehensive
88.30 assessment is not completed within the required time frame, the person-centered reason for
88.31 the delay and the planned completion date must be documented in the client's file. The
88.32 comprehensive assessment is complete upon a qualified staff member's dated signature. If
88.33 the client received a comprehensive assessment that authorized the treatment service, an

89.1 alcohol and drug counselor may use the comprehensive assessment for requirements of this
89.2 subdivision but must document a review of the comprehensive assessment and update the
89.3 comprehensive assessment as clinically necessary to ensure compliance with this subdivision
89.4 within applicable timelines. ~~The comprehensive assessment must include sufficient~~
89.5 ~~information to complete the assessment summary according to subdivision 2 and the~~
89.6 ~~individual treatment plan according to section 245G.06. The comprehensive assessment~~
89.7 ~~must include information about the client's needs that relate to substance use and personal~~
89.8 ~~strengths that support recovery, including:~~

89.9 (1) ~~age, sex, cultural background, sexual orientation, living situation, economic status,~~
89.10 ~~and level of education;~~

89.11 (2) ~~a description of the circumstances on the day of service initiation;~~

89.12 (3) ~~a list of previous attempts at treatment for substance misuse or substance use disorder,~~
89.13 ~~compulsive gambling, or mental illness;~~

89.14 (4) ~~a list of substance use history including amounts and types of substances used,~~
89.15 ~~frequency and duration of use, periods of abstinence, and circumstances of relapse, if any.~~
89.16 ~~For each substance used within the previous 30 days, the information must include the date~~
89.17 ~~of the most recent use and address the absence or presence of previous withdrawal symptoms;~~

89.18 (5) ~~specific problem behaviors exhibited by the client when under the influence of~~
89.19 ~~substances;~~

89.20 (6) ~~the client's desire for family involvement in the treatment program, family history~~
89.21 ~~of substance use and misuse, history or presence of physical or sexual abuse, and level of~~
89.22 ~~family support;~~

89.23 (7) ~~physical and medical concerns or diagnoses, current medical treatment needed or~~
89.24 ~~being received related to the diagnoses, and whether the concerns need to be referred to an~~
89.25 ~~appropriate health care professional;~~

89.26 (8) ~~mental health history, including symptoms and the effect on the client's ability to~~
89.27 ~~function; current mental health treatment; and psychotropic medication needed to maintain~~
89.28 ~~stability. The assessment must utilize screening tools approved by the commissioner pursuant~~
89.29 ~~to section 245.4863 to identify whether the client screens positive for co-occurring disorders;~~

89.30 (9) ~~arrests and legal interventions related to substance use;~~

89.31 (10) ~~a description of how the client's use affected the client's ability to function~~
89.32 ~~appropriately in work and educational settings;~~

90.1 ~~(11) ability to understand written treatment materials, including rules and the client's~~
90.2 ~~rights;~~

90.3 ~~(12) a description of any risk-taking behavior, including behavior that puts the client at~~
90.4 ~~risk of exposure to blood-borne or sexually transmitted diseases;~~

90.5 ~~(13) social network in relation to expected support for recovery;~~

90.6 ~~(14) leisure time activities that are associated with substance use;~~

90.7 ~~(15) whether the client is pregnant and, if so, the health of the unborn child and the~~
90.8 ~~client's current involvement in prenatal care;~~

90.9 ~~(16) whether the client recognizes needs related to substance use and is willing to follow~~
90.10 ~~treatment recommendations; and~~

90.11 ~~(17) information from a collateral contact may be included, but is not required.~~

90.12 ~~(b) If the client is identified as having opioid use disorder or seeking treatment for opioid~~
90.13 ~~use disorder, the program must provide educational information to the client concerning:~~

90.14 ~~(1) risks for opioid use disorder and dependence;~~

90.15 ~~(2) treatment options, including the use of a medication for opioid use disorder;~~

90.16 ~~(3) the risk of and recognizing opioid overdose; and~~

90.17 ~~(4) the use, availability, and administration of naloxone to respond to opioid overdose.~~

90.18 ~~(c) The commissioner shall develop educational materials that are supported by research~~
90.19 ~~and updated periodically. The license holder must use the educational materials that are~~
90.20 ~~approved by the commissioner to comply with this requirement.~~

90.21 ~~(d) If the comprehensive assessment is completed to authorize treatment service for the~~
90.22 ~~client, at the earliest opportunity during the assessment interview the assessor shall determine~~
90.23 ~~if:~~

90.24 ~~(1) the client is in severe withdrawal and likely to be a danger to self or others;~~

90.25 ~~(2) the client has severe medical problems that require immediate attention; or~~

90.26 ~~(3) the client has severe emotional or behavioral symptoms that place the client or others~~
90.27 ~~at risk of harm.~~

90.28 ~~If one or more of the conditions in clauses (1) to (3) are present, the assessor must end the~~
90.29 ~~assessment interview and follow the procedures in the program's medical services plan~~
90.30 ~~under section 245G.08, subdivision 2, to help the client obtain the appropriate services. The~~

91.1 ~~assessment interview may resume when the condition is resolved.~~ An alcohol and drug
91.2 counselor must sign and date the comprehensive assessment review and update.

91.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

91.4 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.05, is amended by adding a subdivision to
91.5 read:

91.6 **Subd. 3. Comprehensive assessment requirements.** (a) A comprehensive assessment
91.7 must meet the requirements under section 245I.10, subdivision 6, paragraphs (b) and (c).

91.8 It must also include:

91.9 (1) a diagnosis of a substance use disorder or a finding that the client does not meet the
91.10 criteria for a substance use disorder;

91.11 (2) a determination of whether the individual screens positive for co-occurring mental
91.12 health disorders using a screening tool approved by the commissioner pursuant to section
91.13 245.4863;

91.14 (3) a risk rating and summary to support the risk ratings within each of the dimensions
91.15 listed in section 254B.04, subdivision 4; and

91.16 (4) a recommendation for the ASAM level of care identified in section 254B.19,
91.17 subdivision 1.

91.18 (b) If the individual is assessed for opioid use disorder, the program must provide
91.19 educational material to the client within 24 hours of service initiation on:

91.20 (1) risks for opioid use disorder and dependence;

91.21 (2) treatment options, including the use of a medication for opioid use disorder;

91.22 (3) the risk and recognition of opioid overdose; and

91.23 (4) the use, availability, and administration of an opiate antagonist to respond to opioid
91.24 overdose.

91.25 If the client is identified as having opioid use disorder at a later point, the required educational
91.26 material must be provided at that point. The license holder must use the educational materials
91.27 that are approved by the commissioner to comply with this requirement.

91.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

92.1 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.06, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

92.2 Subdivision 1. **General.** Each client must have a person-centered individual treatment
92.3 plan developed by an alcohol and drug counselor within ten days from the day of service
92.4 initiation for a residential program ~~and within five calendar days,~~ by the end of the tenth
92.5 day on which a treatment session has been provided from the day of service initiation for
92.6 a client in a nonresidential program, not to exceed 30 days. Opioid treatment programs must
92.7 complete the individual treatment plan within 21 days from the day of service initiation.
92.8 The number of days to complete the individual treatment plan excludes the day of service
92.9 initiation. The individual treatment plan must be signed by the client and the alcohol and
92.10 drug counselor and document the client's involvement in the development of the plan. The
92.11 individual treatment plan is developed upon the qualified staff member's dated signature.
92.12 Treatment planning must include ongoing assessment of client needs. An individual treatment
92.13 plan must be updated based on new information gathered about the client's condition, the
92.14 client's level of participation, and on whether methods identified have the intended effect.
92.15 A change to the plan must be signed by the client and the alcohol and drug counselor. If the
92.16 client chooses to have family or others involved in treatment services, the client's individual
92.17 treatment plan must include how the family or others will be involved in the client's treatment.
92.18 If a client is receiving treatment services or an assessment via telehealth and the alcohol
92.19 and drug counselor documents the reason the client's signature cannot be obtained, the
92.20 alcohol and drug counselor may document the client's verbal approval or electronic written
92.21 approval of the treatment plan or change to the treatment plan in lieu of the client's signature.

92.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

92.23 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.06, is amended by adding a subdivision
92.24 to read:

92.25 Subd. 1a. **Individual treatment plan contents and process.** (a) After completing a
92.26 client's comprehensive assessment, the license holder must complete an individual treatment
92.27 plan. The license holder must:

92.28 (1) base the client's individual treatment plan on the client's comprehensive assessment;

92.29 (2) use a person-centered, culturally appropriate planning process that allows the client's
92.30 family and other natural supports to observe and participate in the client's individual treatment
92.31 services, assessments, and treatment planning;

92.32 (3) identify the client's treatment goals in relation to any or all of the applicable ASAM
92.33 six dimensions identified in section 254B.04, subdivision 4, to ensure measurable treatment

93.1 objectives, a treatment strategy, and a schedule for accomplishing the client's treatment

93.2 goals and objectives;

93.3 (4) document in the treatment plan the ASAM level of care identified in section 254B.19,

93.4 subdivision 1, under which the client is receiving services;

93.5 (5) identify the participants involved in the client's treatment planning. The client must

93.6 participate in the client's treatment planning. If applicable, the license holder must document

93.7 the reasons that the license holder did not involve the client's family or other natural supports

93.8 in the client's treatment planning;

93.9 (6) identify resources to refer the client to when the client's needs will be addressed

93.10 concurrently by another provider; and

93.11 (7) identify maintenance strategy goals and methods designed to address relapse

93.12 prevention and to strengthen the client's protective factors.

93.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

93.14 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.06, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

93.15 Subd. 3. **Treatment plan review.** A treatment plan review must be ~~entered in a client's~~

93.16 ~~file weekly or after each treatment service, whichever is less frequent,~~ completed by the

93.17 alcohol and drug counselor responsible for the client's treatment plan. The review must

93.18 indicate the span of time covered by the review ~~and each of the six dimensions listed in~~

93.19 ~~section 245G.05, subdivision 2, paragraph (c).~~ The review and must:

93.20 (1) ~~address each goal in the~~ document client goals addressed since the last treatment

93.21 plan review and whether the identified methods to address the goals are continue to be

93.22 effective;

93.23 (2) ~~include~~ document monitoring of any physical and mental health problems and include

93.24 toxicology results for alcohol and substance use, when available;

93.25 (3) document the participation of others involved in the individual's treatment planning,

93.26 including when services are offered to the client's family or significant others;

93.27 (4) if changes to the treatment plan are determined to be necessary, document staff

93.28 recommendations for changes in the methods identified in the treatment plan and whether

93.29 the client agrees with the change; ~~and~~

93.30 (5) include a review and evaluation of the individual abuse prevention plan according

93.31 to section 245A.65; and

94.1 (6) document any referrals made since the previous treatment plan review.

94.2 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

94.3 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.06, is amended by adding a subdivision
94.4 to read:

94.5 Subd. 3a. **Frequency of treatment plan reviews.** (a) A license holder must ensure that
94.6 the alcohol and drug counselor responsible for a client's treatment plan completes and
94.7 documents a treatment plan review that meets the requirements of subdivision 3 in each
94.8 client's file, according to the frequencies required in this subdivision. All ASAM levels
94.9 referred to in this chapter are those described in section 254B.19, subdivision 1.

94.10 (b) For a client receiving residential ASAM level 3.3 or 3.5 high-intensity services or
94.11 residential hospital-based services, a treatment plan review must be completed once every
94.12 14 days.

94.13 (c) For a client receiving residential ASAM level 3.1 low-intensity services or any other
94.14 residential level not listed in paragraph (b), a treatment plan review must be completed once
94.15 every 30 days.

94.16 (d) For a client receiving nonresidential ASAM level 2.5 partial hospitalization services,
94.17 a treatment plan review must be completed once every 14 days.

94.18 (e) For a client receiving nonresidential ASAM level 1.0 outpatient or 2.1 intensive
94.19 outpatient services or any other nonresidential level not included in paragraph (d), a treatment
94.20 plan review must be completed once every 30 days.

94.21 (f) For a client receiving nonresidential opioid treatment program services according to
94.22 section 245G.22, a treatment plan review must be completed weekly for the ten weeks
94.23 following completion of the treatment plan and monthly thereafter. Treatment plan reviews
94.24 must be completed more frequently when clinical needs warrant.

94.25 (g) Notwithstanding paragraphs (e) and (f), for a client in a nonresidential program with
94.26 a treatment plan that clearly indicates less than five hours of skilled treatment services will
94.27 be provided to the client each month, a treatment plan review must be completed once every
94.28 90 days.

94.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

95.1 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.06, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

95.2 Subd. 4. **Service discharge summary.** (a) An alcohol and drug counselor must write a
95.3 service discharge summary for each client. The service discharge summary must be
95.4 completed within five days of the client's service termination. A copy of the client's service
95.5 discharge summary must be provided to the client upon the client's request.

95.6 (b) The service discharge summary must be recorded in the six dimensions listed in
95.7 section ~~245G.05, subdivision 2, paragraph (c)~~ 254B.04, subdivision 4, and include the
95.8 following information:

95.9 (1) the client's issues, strengths, and needs while participating in treatment, including
95.10 services provided;

95.11 (2) the client's progress toward achieving each goal identified in the individual treatment
95.12 plan;

95.13 (3) a risk description according to section ~~245G.05~~ 254B.04, subdivision 4;

95.14 (4) the reasons for and circumstances of service termination. If a program discharges a
95.15 client at staff request, the reason for discharge and the procedure followed for the decision
95.16 to discharge must be documented and comply with the requirements in section 245G.14,
95.17 subdivision 3, clause (3);

95.18 (5) the client's living arrangements at service termination;

95.19 (6) continuing care recommendations, including transitions between more or less intense
95.20 services, or more frequent to less frequent services, and referrals made with specific attention
95.21 to continuity of care for mental health, as needed; and

95.22 (7) service termination diagnosis.

95.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

95.24 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.09, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

95.25 Subd. 3. **Contents.** Client records must contain the following:

95.26 (1) documentation that the client was given information on client rights and
95.27 responsibilities, grievance procedures, tuberculosis, and HIV, and that the client was provided
95.28 an orientation to the program abuse prevention plan required under section 245A.65,
95.29 subdivision 2, paragraph (a), clause (4). If the client has an opioid use disorder, the record
95.30 must contain documentation that the client was provided educational information according
95.31 to section 245G.05, subdivision ~~1~~ 3, paragraph (b);

- 96.1 (2) an initial services plan completed according to section 245G.04;
- 96.2 (3) a comprehensive assessment completed according to section 245G.05;
- 96.3 ~~(4) an assessment summary completed according to section 245G.05, subdivision 2;~~
- 96.4 ~~(5)~~ (4) an individual abuse prevention plan according to sections 245A.65, subdivision
- 96.5 2, and 626.557, subdivision 14, when applicable;
- 96.6 ~~(6)~~ (5) an individual treatment plan according to section 245G.06, subdivisions 1 and
- 96.7 2;
- 96.8 ~~(7)~~ (6) documentation of treatment services, significant events, appointments, concerns,
- 96.9 and treatment plan reviews according to section 245G.06, subdivisions 2a, 2b, ~~and 3,~~ and
- 96.10 3a; and
- 96.11 ~~(8)~~ (7) a summary at the time of service termination according to section 245G.06,
- 96.12 subdivision 4.

96.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

96.14 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.22, subdivision 15, is amended to read:

96.15 Subd. 15. **Nonmedication treatment services; documentation.** (a) The program must

96.16 ~~offer at least 50 consecutive minutes of individual or group therapy treatment services as~~

96.17 ~~defined in section 245G.07, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (1), per week, for the first~~

96.18 ~~ten weeks following the day of service initiation, and at least 50 consecutive minutes per~~

96.19 ~~month thereafter. As clinically appropriate, the program may offer these services cumulatively~~

96.20 ~~and not consecutively in increments of no less than 15 minutes over the required time period,~~

96.21 ~~and for a total of 60 minutes of treatment services over the time period, and must document~~

96.22 ~~the reason for providing services cumulatively in the client's record. The program may offer~~

96.23 ~~additional levels of service when deemed clinically necessary~~ meet the requirements in

96.24 section 245G.07, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), and must document each time the client was

96.25 offered an individual or group counseling service. If the individual or group counseling

96.26 service was offered but not provided to the client, the license holder must document the

96.27 reason the service was not provided. If the service was provided, the license holder must

96.28 ensure that the service is documented according to the requirements in section 245G.06,

96.29 subdivision 2a .

96.30 (b) Notwithstanding the requirements of comprehensive assessments in section 245G.05,

96.31 the assessment must be completed within 21 days from the day of service initiation.

97.1 ~~(e) Notwithstanding the requirements of individual treatment plans set forth in section~~
97.2 ~~245G.06:~~

97.3 ~~(1) treatment plan contents for a maintenance client are not required to include goals~~
97.4 ~~the client must reach to complete treatment and have services terminated;~~

97.5 ~~(2) treatment plans for a client in a taper or detox status must include goals the client~~
97.6 ~~must reach to complete treatment and have services terminated; and~~

97.7 ~~(3) for the ten weeks following the day of service initiation for all new admissions,~~
97.8 ~~readmissions, and transfers, a weekly treatment plan review must be documented once the~~
97.9 ~~treatment plan is completed. Subsequently, the counselor must document treatment plan~~
97.10 ~~reviews in the six dimensions at least once monthly or, when clinical need warrants, more~~
97.11 ~~frequently.~~

97.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

97.13 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245I.10, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

97.14 Subd. 6. **Standard diagnostic assessment; required elements.** (a) Only a mental health
97.15 professional or a clinical trainee may complete a standard diagnostic assessment of a client.
97.16 A standard diagnostic assessment of a client must include a face-to-face interview with a
97.17 client and a written evaluation of the client. The assessor must complete a client's standard
97.18 diagnostic assessment within the client's cultural context. An alcohol and drug counselor
97.19 may gather and document the information in paragraphs (b) and (c) when completing a
97.20 comprehensive assessment according to section 245G.05.

97.21 (b) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client, the assessor must
97.22 gather and document information about the client's current life situation, including the
97.23 following information:

97.24 (1) the client's age;

97.25 (2) the client's current living situation, including the client's housing status and household
97.26 members;

97.27 (3) the status of the client's basic needs;

97.28 (4) the client's education level and employment status;

97.29 (5) the client's current medications;

97.30 (6) any immediate risks to the client's health and safety, including withdrawal symptoms,
97.31 medical conditions, and behavioral and emotional symptoms;

- 98.1 (7) the client's perceptions of the client's condition;
- 98.2 (8) the client's description of the client's symptoms, including the reason for the client's
98.3 referral;
- 98.4 (9) the client's history of mental health and substance use disorder treatment; ~~and~~
- 98.5 (10) cultural influences on the client.; and
- 98.6 (11) substance use history, if applicable, including:
- 98.7 (i) amounts and types of substances, frequency and duration, route of administration,
98.8 periods of abstinence, and circumstances of relapse; and
- 98.9 (ii) the impact to functioning when under the influence of substances, including legal
98.10 interventions.
- 98.11 (c) If the assessor cannot obtain the information that this paragraph requires without
98.12 retraumatizing the client or harming the client's willingness to engage in treatment, the
98.13 assessor must identify which topics will require further assessment during the course of the
98.14 client's treatment. The assessor must gather and document information related to the following
98.15 topics:
- 98.16 (1) the client's relationship with the client's family and other significant personal
98.17 relationships, including the client's evaluation of the quality of each relationship;
- 98.18 (2) the client's strengths and resources, including the extent and quality of the client's
98.19 social networks;
- 98.20 (3) important developmental incidents in the client's life;
- 98.21 (4) maltreatment, trauma, potential brain injuries, and abuse that the client has suffered;
- 98.22 (5) the client's history of or exposure to alcohol and drug usage and treatment; and
- 98.23 (6) the client's health history and the client's family health history, including the client's
98.24 physical, chemical, and mental health history.
- 98.25 (d) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client, an assessor must use
98.26 a recognized diagnostic framework.
- 98.27 (1) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client who is five years of
98.28 age or younger, the assessor must use the current edition of the DC: 0-5 Diagnostic
98.29 Classification of Mental Health and Development Disorders of Infancy and Early Childhood
98.30 published by Zero to Three.

99.1 (2) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client who is six years of
99.2 age or older, the assessor must use the current edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical
99.3 Manual of Mental Disorders published by the American Psychiatric Association.

99.4 (3) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client who is five years of
99.5 age or younger, an assessor must administer the Early Childhood Service Intensity Instrument
99.6 (ECSII) to the client and include the results in the client's assessment.

99.7 (4) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client who is six to 17 years
99.8 of age, an assessor must administer the Child and Adolescent Service Intensity Instrument
99.9 (CASII) to the client and include the results in the client's assessment.

99.10 (5) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client who is 18 years of
99.11 age or older, an assessor must use either (i) the CAGE-AID Questionnaire or (ii) the criteria
99.12 in the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders
99.13 published by the American Psychiatric Association to screen and assess the client for a
99.14 substance use disorder.

99.15 (e) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client, the assessor must
99.16 include and document the following components of the assessment:

99.17 (1) the client's mental status examination;

99.18 (2) the client's baseline measurements; symptoms; behavior; skills; abilities; resources;
99.19 vulnerabilities; safety needs, including client information that supports the assessor's findings
99.20 after applying a recognized diagnostic framework from paragraph (d); and any differential
99.21 diagnosis of the client; and

99.22 (3) an explanation of: (i) how the assessor diagnosed the client using the information
99.23 from the client's interview, assessment, psychological testing, and collateral information
99.24 about the client; (ii) the client's needs; (iii) the client's risk factors; (iv) the client's strengths;
99.25 and (v) the client's responsivity factors.

99.26 (f) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client, the assessor must
99.27 consult the client and the client's family about which services that the client and the family
99.28 prefer to treat the client. The assessor must make referrals for the client as to services required
99.29 by law.

99.30 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 253B.10, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

99.31 Subdivision 1. **Administrative requirements.** (a) When a person is committed, the
99.32 court shall issue a warrant or an order committing the patient to the custody of the head of

100.1 the treatment facility, state-operated treatment program, or community-based treatment
100.2 program. The warrant or order shall state that the patient meets the statutory criteria for
100.3 civil commitment.

100.4 (b) The commissioner shall prioritize civily committed patients who are determined by
100.5 the Office of Medical Director or a designee to require emergency admission to a
100.6 state-operated treatment program, as well as patients being admitted from jail or a correctional
100.7 institution who are:

100.8 (1) ordered confined in a state-operated treatment program for an examination under
100.9 Minnesota Rules of Criminal Procedure, rules 20.01, subdivision 4, paragraph (a), and
100.10 20.02, subdivision 2;

100.11 (2) under civil commitment for competency treatment and continuing supervision under
100.12 Minnesota Rules of Criminal Procedure, rule 20.01, subdivision 7;

100.13 (3) found not guilty by reason of mental illness under Minnesota Rules of Criminal
100.14 Procedure, rule 20.02, subdivision 8, and under civil commitment or are ordered to be
100.15 detained in a state-operated treatment program pending completion of the civil commitment
100.16 proceedings; or

100.17 (4) committed under this chapter to the commissioner after dismissal of the patient's
100.18 criminal charges.

100.19 Patients described in this paragraph must be admitted to a state-operated treatment program
100.20 within 48 hours of the Office of Medical Director or a designee determining that a medically
100.21 appropriate bed is available. The commitment must be ordered by the court as provided in
100.22 section 253B.09, subdivision 1, paragraph (d).

100.23 (c) Upon the arrival of a patient at the designated treatment facility, state-operated
100.24 treatment program, or community-based treatment program, the head of the facility or
100.25 program shall retain the duplicate of the warrant and endorse receipt upon the original
100.26 warrant or acknowledge receipt of the order. The endorsed receipt or acknowledgment must
100.27 be filed in the court of commitment. After arrival, the patient shall be under the control and
100.28 custody of the head of the facility or program.

100.29 (d) Copies of the petition for commitment, the court's findings of fact and conclusions
100.30 of law, the court order committing the patient, the report of the court examiners, and the
100.31 prepetition report, and any medical and behavioral information available shall be provided
100.32 at the time of admission of a patient to the designated treatment facility or program to which
100.33 the patient is committed. Upon a patient's referral to the commissioner of human services

101.1 for admission pursuant to subdivision 1, paragraph (b), any inpatient hospital, treatment
101.2 facility, jail, or correctional facility that has provided care or supervision to the patient in
101.3 the previous two years shall, when requested by the treatment facility or commissioner,
101.4 provide copies of the patient's medical and behavioral records to the Department of Human
101.5 Services for purposes of preadmission planning. This information shall be provided by the
101.6 head of the treatment facility to treatment facility staff in a consistent and timely manner
101.7 and pursuant to all applicable laws.

101.8 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision
101.9 to read:

101.10 Subd. 2a. **American Society of Addiction Medicine criteria or ASAM**
101.11 **criteria.** "American Society of Addiction Medicine criteria" or "ASAM" means the clinical
101.12 guidelines for purposes of assessment, treatment, placement, and transfer or discharge of
101.13 individuals with substance use disorders. The ASAM criteria are contained in the current
101.14 edition of the *ASAM Criteria: Treatment Criteria for Addictive, Substance-Related, and*
101.15 *Co-Occurring Conditions*.

101.16 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision
101.17 to read:

101.18 Subd. 9. **Skilled treatment services.** "Skilled treatment services" has the meaning given
101.19 for the "treatment services" described in section 245G.07, subdivisions 1, paragraph (a),
101.20 clauses (1) to (4), and 2, clauses (1) to (6). Skilled treatment services must be provided by
101.21 qualified professionals as identified in section 245G.07, subdivision 3.

101.22 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision
101.23 to read:

101.24 Subd. 10. **Sober home.** A sober home is a cooperative living residence, a room and
101.25 board residence, an apartment, or any other living accommodation that:

101.26 (1) provides temporary housing to persons with substance use disorders;

101.27 (2) stipulates that residents must abstain from using alcohol or other illicit drugs or
101.28 substances not prescribed by a physician and meet other requirements as a condition of
101.29 living in the home;

101.30 (3) charges a fee for living there;

101.31 (4) does not provide counseling or treatment services to residents; and

102.1 (5) promotes sustained recovery from substance use disorders.

102.2 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision
102.3 to read:

102.4 Subd. 11. **Comprehensive assessment.** "Comprehensive assessment" means a
102.5 person-centered, trauma-informed assessment that:

102.6 (1) is completed for a substance use disorder diagnosis, treatment planning, and
102.7 determination of client eligibility for substance use disorder treatment services;

102.8 (2) meets the requirements in section 245G.05; and

102.9 (3) is completed by an alcohol and drug counselor qualified according to section 245G.11,
102.10 subdivision 5.

102.11 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision
102.12 to read:

102.13 Subd. 4. **Assessment criteria and risk descriptions.** (a) The level of care determination
102.14 must follow criteria approved by the commissioner.

102.15 (b) Dimension 1: Acute intoxication and withdrawal potential. A vendor must use the
102.16 following criteria in Dimension 1 to determine a client's acute intoxication and withdrawal
102.17 potential, the client's ability to cope with withdrawal symptoms, and the client's current
102.18 state of intoxication.

102.19 "0" The client displays full functioning with good ability to tolerate and cope with
102.20 withdrawal discomfort, and the client shows no signs or symptoms of intoxication or
102.21 withdrawal or diminishing signs or symptoms.

102.22 "1" The client can tolerate and cope with withdrawal discomfort. The client displays
102.23 mild-to-moderate intoxication or signs and symptoms interfering with daily functioning but
102.24 does not immediately endanger self or others. The client poses a minimal risk of severe
102.25 withdrawal.

102.26 "2" The client has some difficulty tolerating and coping with withdrawal discomfort.
102.27 The client's intoxication may be severe, but the client responds to support and treatment
102.28 such that the client does not immediately endanger self or others. The client displays moderate
102.29 signs and symptoms of withdrawal with moderate risk of severe withdrawal.

102.30 "3" The client tolerates and copes with withdrawal discomfort poorly. The client has
102.31 severe intoxication, such that the client endangers self or others, or intoxication has not

103.1 abated with less intensive services. The client displays severe signs and symptoms of
103.2 withdrawal, has a risk of severe-but-manageable withdrawal, or has worsening withdrawal
103.3 despite detoxification at a less intensive level.

103.4 "4" The client is incapacitated with severe signs and symptoms. The client displays
103.5 severe withdrawal and is a danger to self or others.

103.6 (c) Dimension 2: biomedical conditions and complications. The vendor must use the
103.7 following criteria in Dimension 2 to determine a client's biomedical conditions and
103.8 complications, the degree to which any physical disorder of the client would interfere with
103.9 treatment for substance use, and the client's ability to tolerate any related discomfort. If the
103.10 client is pregnant, the provider must determine the impact of continued substance use on
103.11 the unborn child.

103.12 "0" The client displays full functioning with good ability to cope with physical discomfort.

103.13 "1" The client tolerates and copes with physical discomfort and is able to get the services
103.14 that the client needs.

103.15 "2" The client has difficulty tolerating and coping with physical problems or has other
103.16 biomedical problems that interfere with recovery and treatment. The client neglects or does
103.17 not seek care for serious biomedical problems.

103.18 "3" The client tolerates and copes poorly with physical problems or has poor general
103.19 health. The client neglects the client's medical problems without active assistance.

103.20 "4" The client is unable to participate in substance use disorder treatment and has severe
103.21 medical problems, has a condition that requires immediate intervention, or is incapacitated.

103.22 (d) Dimension 3: Emotional, behavioral, and cognitive conditions and complications.
103.23 The vendor must use the following criteria in Dimension 3 to determine a client's emotional,
103.24 behavioral, and cognitive conditions and complications; the degree to which any condition
103.25 or complication is likely to interfere with treatment for substance use or with functioning
103.26 in significant life areas; and the likelihood of harm to self or others.

103.27 "0" The client has good impulse control and coping skills and presents no risk of harm
103.28 to self or others. The client functions in all life areas and displays no emotional, behavioral,
103.29 or cognitive problems or the problems are stable.

103.30 "1" The client has impulse control and coping skills. The client presents a mild to
103.31 moderate risk of harm to self or others or displays symptoms of emotional, behavioral, or
103.32 cognitive problems. The client has a mental health diagnosis and is stable. The client
103.33 functions adequately in significant life areas.

104.1 "2" The client has difficulty with impulse control and lacks coping skills. The client has
104.2 thoughts of suicide or harm to others without means, however, the thoughts may interfere
104.3 with participation in some activities. The client has difficulty functioning in significant life
104.4 areas. The client has moderate symptoms of emotional, behavioral, or cognitive problems.
104.5 The client is able to participate in most treatment activities.

104.6 "3" The client has a severe lack of impulse control and coping skills. The client also has
104.7 frequent thoughts of suicide or harm to others including a plan and the means to carry out
104.8 the plan. In addition, the client is severely impaired in significant life areas and has severe
104.9 symptoms of emotional, behavioral, or cognitive problems that interfere with the client's
104.10 participation in treatment activities.

104.11 "4" The client has severe emotional or behavioral symptoms that place the client or
104.12 others at acute risk of harm. The client also has intrusive thoughts of harming self or others.
104.13 The client is unable to participate in treatment activities.

104.14 (e) Dimension 4: Readiness for change. The vendor must use the following criteria in
104.15 Dimension 4 to determine a client's readiness for change and the support necessary to keep
104.16 the client involved in treatment services.

104.17 "0" The client admits problems and is cooperative, motivated, ready to change, committed
104.18 to change, and engaged in treatment as a responsible participant.

104.19 "1" The client is motivated with active reinforcement to explore treatment and strategies
104.20 for change but ambivalent about illness or need for change.

104.21 "2" The client displays verbal compliance but lacks consistent behaviors, has low
104.22 motivation for change, and is passively involved in treatment.

104.23 "3" The client displays inconsistent compliance, displays minimal awareness of either
104.24 the client's addiction or mental disorder, and is minimally cooperative.

104.25 "4" The client is:

104.26 (i) noncompliant with treatment and has no awareness of addiction or mental disorder
104.27 and does not want or is unwilling to explore change or is in total denial of the client's illness
104.28 and its implications; or

104.29 (ii) the client is dangerously oppositional to the extent that the client is a threat of
104.30 imminent harm to self and others.

104.31 (f) Dimension 5: Relapse, continued use, and continued problem potential. The vendor
104.32 must use the following criteria in Dimension 5 to determine a client's relapse, continued

105.1 use, and continued problem potential and the degree to which the client recognizes relapse
105.2 issues and has the skills to prevent relapse of either substance use or mental health problems.

105.3 "0" The client recognizes risk well and is able to manage potential problems.

105.4 "1" The client recognizes relapse issues and prevention strategies but displays some
105.5 vulnerability for further substance use or mental health problems.

105.6 "2" The client has:

105.7 (i) minimal recognition and understanding of relapse and recidivism issues and displays
105.8 moderate vulnerability for further substance use or mental health problems; or

105.9 (ii) some coping skills inconsistently applied.

105.10 "3" The client has poor recognition and understanding of relapse and recidivism issues
105.11 and displays moderately high vulnerability for further substance use or mental health
105.12 problems. The client has few coping skills and rarely applies coping skills.

105.13 "4" The client has no coping skills to arrest mental health or addiction illnesses or prevent
105.14 relapse. The client has no recognition or understanding of relapse and recidivism issues and
105.15 displays high vulnerability for further substance use disorder or mental health problems.

105.16 (g) Dimension 6: Recovery environment. The vendor must use the following criteria in
105.17 Dimension 6 to determine a client's recovery environment, whether the areas of the client's
105.18 life are supportive of or antagonistic to treatment participation and recovery.

105.19 "0" The client is engaged in structured meaningful activity and has a supportive significant
105.20 other, family, and living environment.

105.21 "1" The client has passive social network support, or family and significant other are
105.22 not interested in the client's recovery. The client is engaged in structured meaningful activity.

105.23 "2" The client is engaged in structured, meaningful activity, but peers, family, significant
105.24 other, and living environment are unsupportive, or there is criminal justice involvement by
105.25 the client or among the client's peers, by a significant other, or in the client's living
105.26 environment.

105.27 "3" The client is not engaged in structured meaningful activity, and the client's peers,
105.28 family, significant other, and living environment are unsupportive, or there is significant
105.29 criminal justice system involvement.

105.30 "4" The client has:

106.1 (i) a chronically antagonistic significant other, living environment, family, or peer group
106.2 or a long-term criminal justice involvement that is harmful to recovery or treatment progress;
106.3 or

106.4 (ii) an actively antagonistic significant other, family, work, or living environment that
106.5 poses an immediate threat to the client's safety and well-being.

106.6 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 254B.05, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

106.7 Subd. 5. **Rate requirements.** (a) The commissioner shall establish rates for substance
106.8 use disorder services and service enhancements funded under this chapter.

106.9 (b) Eligible substance use disorder treatment services include:

106.10 (1) ~~outpatient treatment services that are licensed according to sections 245G.01 to~~
106.11 ~~245G.17, or applicable tribal license;~~ those licensed, as applicable, according to chapter
106.12 245G or applicable Tribal license and provided according to the following ASAM levels
106.13 of care:

106.14 (i) ASAM level 0.5 early intervention services provided according to section 254B.19,
106.15 subdivision 1, clause (1);

106.16 (ii) ASAM level 1.0 outpatient services provided according to section 254B.19,
106.17 subdivision 1, clause (2);

106.18 (iii) ASAM level 2.1 intensive outpatient services provided according to section 254B.19,
106.19 subdivision 1, clause (3);

106.20 (iv) ASAM level 2.5 partial hospitalization services provided according to section
106.21 254B.19, subdivision 1, clause (4);

106.22 (v) ASAM level 3.1 clinically managed low-intensity residential services provided
106.23 according to section 254B.19, subdivision 1, clause (5);

106.24 (vi) ASAM level 3.3 clinically managed population-specific high-intensity residential
106.25 services provided according to section 254B.19, subdivision 1, clause (6); and

106.26 (vii) ASAM level 3.5 clinically managed high-intensity residential services provided
106.27 according to section 254B.19, subdivision 1, clause (7);

106.28 (2) comprehensive assessments provided according to sections 245.4863, paragraph (a),
106.29 and 245G.05;

106.30 (3) ~~care~~ treatment coordination services provided according to section 245G.07,
106.31 subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (5);

107.1 (4) peer recovery support services provided according to section 245G.07, subdivision
107.2 2, clause (8);

107.3 ~~(5) on July 1, 2019, or upon federal approval, whichever is later,~~ withdrawal management
107.4 services provided according to chapter 245F;

107.5 (6) substance use disorder treatment services with medications for opioid use disorder
107.6 ~~that are~~ provided in an opioid treatment program licensed according to sections 245G.01
107.7 to 245G.17 and 245G.22, or applicable tribal license;

107.8 ~~(7) substance use disorder treatment with medications for opioid use disorder plus~~
107.9 ~~enhanced treatment services that meet the requirements of clause (6) and provide nine hours~~
107.10 ~~of clinical services each week;~~

107.11 ~~(8) high, medium, and low intensity residential treatment services that are licensed~~
107.12 ~~according to sections 245G.01 to 245G.17 and 245G.21 or applicable tribal license which~~
107.13 ~~provide, respectively, 30, 15, and five hours of clinical services each week;~~

107.14 ~~(9)~~ (7) hospital-based treatment services that are licensed according to sections 245G.01
107.15 to 245G.17 or applicable tribal license and licensed as a hospital under sections 144.50 to
107.16 144.56;

107.17 ~~(10)~~ (8) adolescent treatment programs that are licensed as outpatient treatment programs
107.18 according to sections 245G.01 to 245G.18 or as residential treatment programs according
107.19 to Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.0010 to 2960.0220, and 2960.0430 to 2960.0490, or
107.20 applicable tribal license;

107.21 ~~(11) high-intensity residential treatment~~ (9) ASAM 3.5 clinically managed high-intensity
107.22 residential services that are licensed according to sections 245G.01 to 245G.17 and 245G.21
107.23 or applicable tribal license, which provide ~~30 hours of clinical services each week~~ ASAM
107.24 level of care 3.5 according to section 254B.19, subdivision 1, clause (7), and is provided
107.25 by a state-operated vendor or to clients who have been civilly committed to the commissioner,
107.26 present the most complex and difficult care needs, and are a potential threat to the community;
107.27 and

107.28 ~~(12)~~ (10) room and board facilities that meet the requirements of subdivision 1a.

107.29 (c) The commissioner shall establish higher rates for programs that meet the requirements
107.30 of paragraph (b) and one of the following additional requirements:

107.31 (1) programs that serve parents with their children if the program:

107.32 (i) provides on-site child care during the hours of treatment activity that:

108.1 (A) is licensed under chapter 245A as a child care center under Minnesota Rules, chapter
108.2 9503; or

108.3 (B) meets the licensure exclusion criteria of section 245A.03, subdivision 2, paragraph
108.4 (a), clause (6), and meets the requirements under section 245G.19, subdivision 4; or

108.5 (ii) arranges for off-site child care during hours of treatment activity at a facility that is
108.6 licensed under chapter 245A as:

108.7 (A) a child care center under Minnesota Rules, chapter 9503; or

108.8 (B) a family child care home under Minnesota Rules, chapter 9502;

108.9 (2) culturally specific or culturally responsive programs as defined in section 254B.01,
108.10 subdivision 4a;

108.11 (3) disability responsive programs as defined in section 254B.01, subdivision 4b;

108.12 (4) programs that offer medical services delivered by appropriately credentialed health
108.13 care staff in an amount equal to two hours per client per week if the medical needs of the
108.14 client and the nature and provision of any medical services provided are documented in the
108.15 client file; or

108.16 (5) programs that offer services to individuals with co-occurring mental health and
108.17 substance use disorder problems if:

108.18 (i) the program meets the co-occurring requirements in section 245G.20;

108.19 (ii) 25 percent of the counseling staff are licensed mental health professionals under
108.20 section 245I.04, subdivision 2, or are students or licensing candidates under the supervision
108.21 of a licensed alcohol and drug counselor supervisor and mental health professional under
108.22 section 245I.04, subdivision 2, except that no more than 50 percent of the mental health
108.23 staff may be students or licensing candidates with time documented to be directly related
108.24 to provisions of co-occurring services;

108.25 (iii) clients scoring positive on a standardized mental health screen receive a mental
108.26 health diagnostic assessment within ten days of admission;

108.27 (iv) the program has standards for multidisciplinary case review that include a monthly
108.28 review for each client that, at a minimum, includes a licensed mental health professional
108.29 and licensed alcohol and drug counselor, and their involvement in the review is documented;

108.30 (v) family education is offered that addresses mental health and substance use disorder
108.31 and the interaction between the two; and

109.1 (vi) co-occurring counseling staff shall receive eight hours of co-occurring disorder
109.2 training annually.

109.3 (d) In order to be eligible for a higher rate under paragraph (c), clause (1), a program
109.4 that provides arrangements for off-site child care must maintain current documentation at
109.5 the substance use disorder facility of the child care provider's current licensure to provide
109.6 child care services. Programs that provide child care according to paragraph (c), clause (1),
109.7 must be deemed in compliance with the licensing requirements in section 245G.19.

109.8 (e) Adolescent residential programs that meet the requirements of Minnesota Rules,
109.9 parts 2960.0430 to 2960.0490 and 2960.0580 to 2960.0690, are exempt from the requirements
109.10 in paragraph (c), clause (4), items (i) to (iv).

109.11 (f) Subject to federal approval, substance use disorder services that are otherwise covered
109.12 as direct face-to-face services may be provided via telehealth as defined in section 256B.0625,
109.13 subdivision 3b. The use of telehealth to deliver services must be medically appropriate to
109.14 the condition and needs of the person being served. Reimbursement shall be at the same
109.15 rates and under the same conditions that would otherwise apply to direct face-to-face services.

109.16 (g) For the purpose of reimbursement under this section, substance use disorder treatment
109.17 services provided in a group setting without a group participant maximum or maximum
109.18 client to staff ratio under chapter 245G shall not exceed a client to staff ratio of 48 to one.
109.19 At least one of the attending staff must meet the qualifications as established under this
109.20 chapter for the type of treatment service provided. A recovery peer may not be included as
109.21 part of the staff ratio.

109.22 (h) Payment for outpatient substance use disorder services that are licensed according
109.23 to sections 245G.01 to 245G.17 is limited to six hours per day or 30 hours per week unless
109.24 prior authorization of a greater number of hours is obtained from the commissioner.

109.25 (i) Payment for substance use disorder services under this section must start from the
109.26 day of service initiation, when the comprehensive assessment is completed within the
109.27 required timelines.

109.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** Paragraph (b), clause (1), items (i) to (iv), are effective January
109.29 1, 2025, or upon federal approval, whichever is later. Paragraph (b), clause (1), items (v)
109.30 to (vii), are effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval, whichever is later. Paragraph
109.31 (b), clauses (2) to (10), are effective January 1, 2024.

110.1 Sec. 24. [254B.17] WITHDRAWAL MANAGEMENT START-UP AND
110.2 CAPACITY-BUILDING GRANTS.

110.3 The commissioner must establish start-up and capacity-building grants for prospective
110.4 or new withdrawal management programs licensed under chapter 245F that will meet
110.5 medically monitored or clinically monitored levels of care. Grants may be used for expenses
110.6 that are not reimbursable under Minnesota health care programs, including but not limited
110.7 to:

110.8 (1) costs associated with hiring staff;

110.9 (2) costs associated with staff retention;

110.10 (3) the purchase of office equipment and supplies;

110.11 (4) the purchase of software;

110.12 (5) costs associated with obtaining applicable and required licenses;

110.13 (6) business formation costs;

110.14 (7) costs associated with staff training; and

110.15 (8) the purchase of medical equipment and supplies necessary to meet health and safety
110.16 requirements.

110.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

110.18 Sec. 25. [254B.18] SOBER HOMES.

110.19 Subdivision 1. **Requirements.** All sober homes must comply with applicable state laws
110.20 and regulations and local ordinances related to maximum occupancy, fire safety, and
110.21 sanitation. All sober homes must register with the Department of Human Services. In
110.22 addition, all sober homes must:

110.23 (1) maintain a supply of an opiate antagonist in the home;

110.24 (2) have trained staff that can administer an opiate antagonist;

110.25 (3) have written policies regarding access to all prescribed medications;

110.26 (4) have written policies regarding evictions;

110.27 (5) have staff training and policies regarding co-occurring mental illnesses;

110.28 (6) not prohibit prescribed medications taken as directed by a licensed prescriber, such
110.29 as pharmacotherapies specifically approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)

111.1 for treatment of opioid use disorder and other medications with FDA-approved indications
111.2 for the treatment of co-occurring disorders; and

111.3 (7) return all property and medications to a person discharged from the home and retain
111.4 the items for a minimum of 60 days if the person did not collect them upon discharge. The
111.5 owner must make every effort to contact persons listed as emergency contacts for the
111.6 discharged person so that the items are returned.

111.7 Subd. 2. **Certification.** (a) The commissioner shall establish a certification program for
111.8 sober homes. Certification is mandatory for sober homes receiving any federal, state, or
111.9 local funding. The certification requirements must include:

111.10 (1) health and safety standards, including separate sleeping and bathroom facilities for
111.11 people who identify as men and people who identify as women, written policies on how to
111.12 accommodate residents who do not identify as a man or woman, and verification that the
111.13 home meets fire and sanitation ordinances;

111.14 (2) intake admission procedures, including documentation of names and contact
111.15 information for persons to contact in case of an emergency or upon discharge and notification
111.16 of a family member, or other emergency contact designated by the resident under certain
111.17 circumstances, including but not limited to death due to an overdose;

111.18 (3) an assessment of potential resident needs and appropriateness of the residence to
111.19 meet these needs;

111.20 (4) a resident bill of rights, including a right to a refund if discharged;

111.21 (5) policies to address mental health and health emergencies, to prevent a person from
111.22 hurting themselves or others, including contact information for emergency resources in the
111.23 community;

111.24 (6) policies on staff qualifications and prohibition against fraternization;

111.25 (7) drug-testing procedures and requirements;

111.26 (8) policies to mitigate medication misuse, including policies for:

111.27 (i) securing medication;

111.28 (ii) house staff providing medication at specified times to residents;

111.29 (iii) medication counts with staff and residents;

111.30 (iv) storing and providing prescribed medications and documenting when a person
111.31 accesses their prescribed medications; and

- 112.1 (v) ensuring that medications cannot be accessed by other residents;
- 112.2 (9) a policy on medications for opioid use disorder;
- 112.3 (10) having an opiate antagonist on site and in a conspicuous location;
- 112.4 (11) prohibiting charging exorbitant fees above standard costs for lab tests;
- 112.5 (12) discharge procedures, including involuntary discharge procedures that ensure at
- 112.6 least a 24-hours notice prior to filing an eviction action. The notice must include the reasons
- 112.7 for the involuntary discharge and a warning that an eviction action may become public as
- 112.8 soon as it is filed, making finding future housing more difficult;
- 112.9 (13) a policy on referrals to substance use disorder treatment services, mental health
- 112.10 services, peer support services, and support groups;
- 112.11 (14) training for staff on opiate antagonists, mental health crises, de-escalation,
- 112.12 person-centered planning, creating a crisis plan, and becoming a culturally informed and
- 112.13 responsive sober home;
- 112.14 (15) a fee schedule and refund policy;
- 112.15 (16) copies of all forms provided to residents;
- 112.16 (17) rules for residents;
- 112.17 (18) background checks of staff and administrators;
- 112.18 (19) policies that promote recovery by requiring resident participation in treatment,
- 112.19 self-help groups or other recovery supports; and
- 112.20 (20) policies requiring abstinence from alcohol and illicit drugs.
- 112.21 (b) Certifications must be renewed every three years.
- 112.22 Subd. 3. **Registry.** The commissioner shall create a registry containing a listing of sober
- 112.23 homes that have met the certification requirements. The registry must include each sober
- 112.24 home city and zip code, maximum resident capacity, and whether the setting serves a specific
- 112.25 population based on race, ethnicity, national origin, sexual orientation, gender identity, or
- 112.26 physical ability.
- 112.27 Subd. 4. **Bill of rights.** An individual living in a sober home has the right to:
- 112.28 (1) access to an environment that supports recovery;
- 112.29 (2) access to an environment that is safe and free from alcohol and other illicit drugs or
- 112.30 substances;

113.1 (3) be free from physical and verbal abuse, neglect, financial exploitation, and all forms
113.2 of maltreatment covered under the Vulnerable Adults Act, sections 626.557 to 626.5572;

113.3 (4) be treated with dignity and respect and to have personal property treated with respect;

113.4 (5) have personal, financial, and medical information kept private and to be advised of
113.5 the sober home's policies and procedures regarding disclosure of such information;

113.6 (6) access, while living in the residence, to other community-based support services as
113.7 needed;

113.8 (7) be referred to appropriate services upon leaving the residence, if necessary;

113.9 (8) retain personal property that does not jeopardize safety or health;

113.10 (9) assert these rights personally or have them asserted by the individual's representative
113.11 or by anyone on behalf of the individual without retaliation;

113.12 (10) be provided with the name, address, and telephone number of the ombudsman for
113.13 mental health, substance use disorder, and developmental disabilities and information about
113.14 the right to file a complaint;

113.15 (11) be fully informed of these rights and responsibilities, as well as program policies
113.16 and procedures; and

113.17 (12) not be required to perform services for the residence that are not included in the
113.18 usual expectations for all residents.

113.19 Subd. 5. **Private right of action.** In addition to pursuing other remedies, an individual
113.20 may bring an action to recover damages caused by a violation of this section. The court
113.21 shall award a resident who prevails in an action under this section double damages, costs,
113.22 disbursements, reasonable attorney fees, and any equitable relief the court deems appropriate.

113.23 Subd. 6. **Complaints; ombudsman for mental health and developmental**
113.24 **disabilities.** Any complaints about a sober home may be made to and reviewed or
113.25 investigated by the ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, pursuant
113.26 to sections 245.91 and 245.94.

113.27 Sec. 26. **[254B.19] AMERICAN SOCIETY OF ADDICTION MEDICINE**
113.28 **STANDARDS OF CARE.**

113.29 Subdivision 1. **Level of care requirements.** For each client assigned an ASAM level
113.30 of care, eligible vendors must implement the standards set by the ASAM for the respective
113.31 level of care. Additionally, vendors must meet the following requirements:

114.1 (1) for ASAM level 0.5 early intervention targeting individuals who are at risk of
114.2 developing a substance-related problem but may not have a diagnosed substance use disorder,
114.3 early intervention services may include individual or group counseling, treatment
114.4 coordination, peer recovery support, screening brief intervention, and referral to treatment
114.5 provided according to section 254A.03, subdivision 3, paragraph (c).

114.6 (2) for ASAM level 1.0 outpatient clients, adults must receive up to eight hours per week
114.7 of skilled treatment services and adolescents must receive up to five hours per week. Services
114.8 must be licensed according to section 245G.20 and meet requirements under section
114.9 256B.0759. Peer recovery and treatment coordination may be provided beyond the hourly
114.10 skilled treatment service hours allowable per week.

114.11 (3) for ASAM level 2.1 intensive outpatient clients, adults must receive nine to 19 hours
114.12 per week of skilled treatment services and adolescents must receive six or more hours per
114.13 week. Vendors must be licensed according to section 245G.20 and must meet requirements
114.14 under section 256B.0759. Peer recovery services and treatment coordination may be provided
114.15 beyond the hourly skilled treatment service hours allowable per week. If clinically indicated
114.16 on the client's treatment plan, this service may be provided in conjunction with room and
114.17 board according to section 254B.05, subdivision 1a.

114.18 (4) for ASAM level 2.5 partial hospitalization clients, adults must receive 20 hours or
114.19 more of skilled treatment services. Services must be licensed according to section 245G.20
114.20 and must meet requirements under section 256B.0759. Level 2.5 is for clients who need
114.21 daily monitoring in a structured setting, as directed by the individual treatment plan and in
114.22 accordance with the limitations in section 254B.05, subdivision 5, paragraph (h). If clinically
114.23 indicated on the client's treatment plan, this service may be provided in conjunction with
114.24 room and board according to section 254B.05, subdivision 1a.

114.25 (5) for ASAM level 3.1 clinically managed low-intensity residential clients, programs
114.26 must provide at least 5 hours of skilled treatment services per week according to each client's
114.27 specific treatment schedule, as directed by the individual treatment plan. Programs must be
114.28 licensed according to section 245G.20 and must meet requirements under section 256B.0759.

114.29 (6) for ASAM level 3.3 clinically managed population-specific high-intensity residential
114.30 clients, programs must be licensed according to section 245G.20 and must meet requirements
114.31 under section 256B.0759. Programs must have 24-hour staffing coverage. Programs must
114.32 be enrolled as a disability responsive program as described in section 254B.01, subdivision
114.33 4b, and must specialize in serving persons with a traumatic brain injury or a cognitive
114.34 impairment so significant, and the resulting level of impairment so great, that outpatient or

115.1 other levels of residential care would not be feasible or effective. Programs must provide,
115.2 at minimum, daily skilled treatment services seven days a week according to each client's
115.3 specific treatment schedule, as directed by the individual treatment plan.

115.4 (7) for ASAM level 3.5 clinically managed high-intensity residential clients, services
115.5 must be licensed according to section 245G.20 and must meet requirements under section
115.6 256B.0759. Programs must have 24-hour staffing coverage and provide, at minimum, daily
115.7 skilled treatment services seven days a week according to each client's specific treatment
115.8 schedule, as directed by the individual treatment plan.

115.9 (8) for ASAM level withdrawal management 3.2 clinically managed clients, withdrawal
115.10 management must be provided according to chapter 245F.

115.11 (9) for ASAM level withdrawal management 3.7 medically monitored clients, withdrawal
115.12 management must be provided according to chapter 245F.

115.13 Subd. 2. **Patient referral arrangement agreement.** The license holder must maintain
115.14 documentation of a formal patient referral arrangement agreement for each of the following
115.15 ASAM levels of care not provided by the license holder:

115.16 (1) level 1.0 outpatient;

115.17 (2) level 2.1 intensive outpatient;

115.18 (3) level 2.5 partial hospitalization;

115.19 (4) level 3.1 clinically managed low-intensity residential;

115.20 (5) level 3.3 clinically managed population-specific high-intensity residential;

115.21 (6) level 3.5 clinically managed high-intensity residential;

115.22 (7) level withdrawal management 3.2 clinically managed residential withdrawal
115.23 management; and

115.24 (8) level withdrawal management 3.7 medically monitored inpatient withdrawal
115.25 management.

115.26 Subd. 3. **Evidence-based practices.** All services delivered within the ASAM levels of
115.27 care referenced in subdivision 1, clauses (1) to (7), must have documentation of the
115.28 evidence-based practices being utilized as referenced in the most current edition of the
115.29 ASAM criteria.

115.30 Subd. 4. **Program outreach plan.** Eligible vendors providing services under ASAM
115.31 levels of care referenced in subdivision 1, clauses (2) to (7), must have a program outreach

116.1 plan. The treatment director must document a review and update the plan annually. The
116.2 program outreach plan must include treatment coordination strategies and processes to
116.3 ensure seamless transitions across the continuum of care. The plan must include how the
116.4 provider will:

116.5 (1) increase the awareness of early intervention treatment services, including but not
116.6 limited to the services defined in section 254A.03, subdivision 3, paragraph (c);

116.7 (2) coordinate, as necessary, with certified community behavioral health clinics when
116.8 a license holder is located in a geographic region served by a certified community behavioral
116.9 health clinic;

116.10 (3) establish a referral arrangement agreement with a withdrawal management program
116.11 licensed under chapter 245F when a license holder is located in a geographic region in which
116.12 a withdrawal management program is licensed under chapter 245F. If a withdrawal
116.13 management program licensed under chapter 245F is not geographically accessible, the
116.14 plan must include how the provider will address the client's need for this level of care;

116.15 (4) coordinate with inpatient acute care hospitals, including emergency departments,
116.16 hospital outpatient clinics, urgent care centers, residential crisis settings, medical
116.17 detoxification inpatient facilities and ambulatory detoxification providers in the area served
116.18 by the provider to help transition individuals from emergency department or hospital settings
116.19 and minimize the time between assessment and treatment;

116.20 (5) develop and maintain collaboration with local county and Tribal human services
116.21 agencies; and

116.22 (6) collaborate with primary care and mental health settings.

116.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

116.24 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0759, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

116.25 Subd. 2. **Provider participation.** (a) ~~Outpatient Programs~~ licensed by the Department
116.26 of Human Services as nonresidential substance use disorder treatment ~~providers may elect~~
116.27 ~~to participate in the demonstration project and meet the requirements of subdivision 3. To~~
116.28 ~~participate, a provider must notify the commissioner of the provider's intent to participate~~
116.29 ~~in a format required by the commissioner and enroll as a demonstration project provider~~
116.30 programs that receive payment under this chapter must enroll as demonstration project
116.31 providers and meet the requirements of subdivision 3 by January 1, 2025. Programs that do
116.32 not meet the requirements of this paragraph are ineligible for payment for services provided
116.33 under section 256B.0625.

117.1 (b) Programs licensed by the Department of Human Services as residential treatment
117.2 programs according to section 245G.21 that receive payment under this chapter must enroll
117.3 as demonstration project providers and meet the requirements of subdivision 3 by January
117.4 1, 2024. Programs that do not meet the requirements of this paragraph are ineligible for
117.5 payment for services provided under section 256B.0625.

117.6 (c) Programs licensed by the Department of Human Services as residential treatment
117.7 programs according to section 245G.21 that receive payment under this chapter and are
117.8 licensed as a hospital under sections 144.50 to 144.581 must enroll as demonstration project
117.9 providers and meet the requirements of subdivision 3 by January 1, 2025.

117.10 ~~(e)~~ (d) Programs licensed by the Department of Human Services as withdrawal
117.11 management programs according to chapter 245F that receive payment under this chapter
117.12 must enroll as demonstration project providers and meet the requirements of subdivision 3
117.13 by January 1, 2024. Programs that do not meet the requirements of this paragraph are
117.14 ineligible for payment for services provided under section 256B.0625.

117.15 ~~(d)~~ (e) Out-of-state residential substance use disorder treatment programs that receive
117.16 payment under this chapter must enroll as demonstration project providers and meet the
117.17 requirements of subdivision 3 by January 1, 2024. Programs that do not meet the requirements
117.18 of this paragraph are ineligible for payment for services provided under section 256B.0625.

117.19 ~~(e)~~ (f) Tribally licensed programs may elect to participate in the demonstration project
117.20 and meet the requirements of subdivision 3. The Department of Human Services must
117.21 consult with Tribal nations to discuss participation in the substance use disorder
117.22 demonstration project.

117.23 ~~(f)~~ (g) The commissioner shall allow providers enrolled in the demonstration project
117.24 before July 1, 2021, to receive applicable rate enhancements authorized under subdivision
117.25 4 for all services provided on or after the date of enrollment, except that the commissioner
117.26 shall allow a provider to receive applicable rate enhancements authorized under subdivision
117.27 4 for services provided on or after July 22, 2020, to fee-for-service enrollees, and on or after
117.28 January 1, 2021, to managed care enrollees, if the provider meets all of the following
117.29 requirements:

117.30 (1) the provider attests that during the time period for which the provider is seeking the
117.31 rate enhancement, the provider took meaningful steps in their plan approved by the
117.32 commissioner to meet the demonstration project requirements in subdivision 3; and

118.1 (2) the provider submits attestation and evidence, including all information requested
118.2 by the commissioner, of meeting the requirements of subdivision 3 to the commissioner in
118.3 a format required by the commissioner.

118.4 ~~(g)~~ (h) The commissioner may recoup any rate enhancements paid under paragraph ~~(f)~~
118.5 (g) to a provider that does not meet the requirements of subdivision 3 by July 1, 2021.

118.6 Sec. 28. **EVIDENCE-BASED TRAINING.**

118.7 The commissioner of human services must establish training opportunities for substance
118.8 use disorder treatment providers under Minnesota Statutes, chapters 245F and 245G, and
118.9 applicable Tribal licenses, to increase knowledge and develop skills to adopt evidence-based
118.10 and promising practices in substance use disorder treatment programs. Training opportunities
118.11 must support the transition to American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM) standards.
118.12 Training formats may include self or organizational assessments, virtual modules, one-to-one
118.13 coaching, self-paced courses, interactive hybrid courses, and in-person courses. Foundational
118.14 and skill-building training topics may include:

118.15 (1) ASAM criteria;

118.16 (2) person-centered and culturally responsive services;

118.17 (3) medical and clinical decision making;

118.18 (4) conducting assessments and appropriate level of care;

118.19 (5) treatment and service planning;

118.20 (6) identifying and overcoming systems challenges;

118.21 (7) conducting clinical case reviews; and

118.22 (8) appropriate and effective transfer and discharge.

118.23 Sec. 29. **FAMILY TREATMENT START-UP AND CAPACITY-BUILDING**
118.24 **GRANTS.**

118.25 The commissioner of human services must establish start-up and capacity-building grants
118.26 for prospective or new substance use disorder treatment programs that serve parents with
118.27 their children. Grants must be used for expenses that are not reimbursable under Minnesota
118.28 health care programs, including but not limited to:

118.29 (1) physical plant upgrades to support larger family units;

119.1 (2) supporting the expansion or development of programs that provide holistic services,
119.2 including trauma supports, conflict resolution, and parenting skills;

119.3 (3) increasing awareness, education, and outreach utilizing culturally responsive
119.4 approaches to develop relationships between culturally specific communities and clinical
119.5 treatment provider programs; and

119.6 (4) expanding culturally specific family programs and accommodating diverse family
119.7 units.

119.8 **Sec. 30. SAFE RECOVERY SITES START-UP AND CAPACITY-BUILDING**
119.9 **GRANTS.**

119.10 (a) The commissioner of human services must establish start-up and capacity-building
119.11 grants for current or prospective harm reduction organizations to promote health, wellness,
119.12 safety, and recovery to people who are in active stages of substance use disorder. Grants
119.13 must be used to establish safe recovery sites that offer harm reduction services and supplies,
119.14 including but not limited to:

119.15 (1) safe injection spaces;

119.16 (2) sterile needle exchange;

119.17 (3) opiate antagonist rescue kits;

119.18 (4) fentanyl and other drug testing;

119.19 (5) street outreach;

119.20 (6) educational and referral services;

119.21 (7) health, safety, and wellness services; and

119.22 (8) access to hygiene and sanitation.

119.23 (b) The commissioner must conduct local community outreach and engagement in
119.24 collaboration with newly established safe recovery sites. The commissioner must evaluate
119.25 the efficacy of safe recovery sites and collect data to measure health-related and public
119.26 safety outcomes.

119.27 (c) The commissioner must prioritize grant applications for organizations that are
119.28 culturally specific or culturally responsive and that commit to serving individuals from
119.29 communities that are disproportionately impacted by the opioid epidemic, including:

119.30 (1) Native American, American Indian, and Indigenous communities; and

120.1 (2) Black, African American, and African-born communities.

120.2 (d) For purposes of this section, a "culturally specific" or "culturally responsive"
120.3 organization is an organization that is designed to address the unique needs of individuals
120.4 who share a common language, racial, ethnic, or social background, and is governed with
120.5 significant input from individuals of that specific background.

120.6 **Sec. 31. PUBLIC AWARENESS CAMPAIGN.**

120.7 (a) The commissioner of human services must establish a multitiered public awareness
120.8 and educational campaign on substance use disorders. The campaign must include strategies
120.9 to prevent substance use disorder, reduce stigma, and ensure people know how to access
120.10 treatment, recovery, and harm reduction services.

120.11 (b) The commissioner must consult with communities disproportionately impacted by
120.12 substance use disorder to ensure the campaign focuses on lived experience and equity. The
120.13 commissioner may also consult and establish relationships with media and communication
120.14 experts, behavioral health professionals, state and local agencies, and community
120.15 organizations to design and implement the campaign.

120.16 (c) The campaign must include awareness-raising and educational information using
120.17 multichannel marketing strategies, social media, virtual events, press releases, reports, and
120.18 targeted outreach. The commissioner must evaluate the effectiveness of the campaign and
120.19 modify outreach and strategies as needed.

120.20 **Sec. 32. REVISED PAYMENT METHODOLOGY FOR OPIOID TREATMENT**
120.21 **PROGRAMS.**

120.22 The commissioner of human services must revise the payment methodology for substance
120.23 use services with medications for opioid use disorder under Minnesota Statutes, section
120.24 254B.05, subdivision 5, paragraph (b), clause (6). Payment must occur only if the provider
120.25 renders the service or services billed on that date of service or, in the case of drugs and
120.26 drug-related services, within a week as defined by the commissioner. The revised payment
120.27 methodology must include a weekly bundled rate that includes the costs of drugs, drug
120.28 administration and observation, drug packaging and preparation, and nursing time. The
120.29 bundled weekly rate must be based on the Medicare rate. The commissioner must seek all
120.30 necessary waivers, state plan amendments, and federal authorities required to implement
120.31 the revised payment methodology.

121.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
121.2 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
121.3 when federal approval is obtained.

121.4 Sec. 33. **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SYSTEM**
121.5 **TRANSFORMATION STUDY.**

121.6 The commissioner of human services, in consultation with stakeholders, must evaluate
121.7 the feasibility, potential design, and federal authorities needed to cover traditional healing,
121.8 behavioral health services in correctional facilities, and contingency management under the
121.9 medical assistance program.

121.10 Sec. 34. **REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

121.11 The revisor of statutes shall renumber Minnesota Statutes, section 245G.01, subdivision
121.12 20b, as Minnesota Statutes, section 245G.01, subdivision 20d, and make any other necessary
121.13 changes to subdivision numbers or cross-references.

121.14 Sec. 35. **REPEALER.**

121.15 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2022, sections 245G.06, subdivision 2; and 256B.0759, subdivision
121.16 6, are repealed.

121.17 (b) Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.18, subdivisions 2 and 2a, are repealed.

121.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** Paragraph (a) is effective January 1, 2024. Paragraph (b) is
121.19 effective July 1, 2023.

121.20 **ARTICLE 4**

121.21 **OPIOID OVERDOSE PREVENTION AND OPIATE EPIDEMIC RESPONSE**

121.22 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 16A.151, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

121.23 Subd. 2. **Exceptions.** (a) If a state official litigates or settles a matter on behalf of specific
121.24 injured persons or entities, this section does not prohibit distribution of money to the specific
121.25 injured persons or entities on whose behalf the litigation or settlement efforts were initiated.
121.26 If money recovered on behalf of injured persons or entities cannot reasonably be distributed
121.27 to those persons or entities because they cannot readily be located or identified or because
121.28 the cost of distributing the money would outweigh the benefit to the persons or entities, the
121.29 money must be paid into the general fund.

122.1 (b) Money recovered on behalf of a fund in the state treasury other than the general fund
122.2 may be deposited in that fund.

122.3 (c) This section does not prohibit a state official from distributing money to a person or
122.4 entity other than the state in litigation or potential litigation in which the state is a defendant
122.5 or potential defendant.

122.6 (d) State agencies may accept funds as directed by a federal court for any restitution or
122.7 monetary penalty under United States Code, title 18, section 3663(a)(3), or United States
122.8 Code, title 18, section 3663A(a)(3). Funds received must be deposited in a special revenue
122.9 account and are appropriated to the commissioner of the agency for the purpose as directed
122.10 by the federal court.

122.11 (e) Tobacco settlement revenues as defined in section 16A.98, subdivision 1, paragraph
122.12 (t), may be deposited as provided in section 16A.98, subdivision 12.

122.13 (f) Any money received by the state resulting from a settlement agreement or an assurance
122.14 of discontinuance entered into by the attorney general of the state, or a court order in litigation
122.15 brought by the attorney general of the state, on behalf of the state or a state agency, related
122.16 to alleged violations of consumer fraud laws in the marketing, sale, or distribution of opioids
122.17 in this state or other alleged illegal actions that contributed to the excessive use of opioids,
122.18 must be deposited in the settlement account established in the opiate epidemic response
122.19 fund under section 256.043, subdivision 1. This paragraph does not apply to attorney fees
122.20 and costs awarded to the state or the Attorney General's Office, to contract attorneys hired
122.21 by the state or Attorney General's Office, or to other state agency attorneys.

122.22 (g) Notwithstanding paragraph (f), if money is received from a settlement agreement or
122.23 an assurance of discontinuance entered into by the attorney general of the state or a court
122.24 order in litigation brought by the attorney general of the state on behalf of the state or a state
122.25 agency against a consulting firm working for an opioid manufacturer or opioid wholesale
122.26 drug distributor, the commissioner shall deposit any money received into the settlement
122.27 account established within the opiate epidemic response fund under section 256.042,
122.28 subdivision 1. ~~Notwithstanding section 256.043, subdivision 3a, paragraph (a), any amount~~
122.29 ~~deposited into the settlement account in accordance with this paragraph shall be appropriated~~
122.30 ~~to the commissioner of human services to award as grants as specified by the opiate epidemic~~
122.31 ~~response advisory council in accordance with section 256.043, subdivision 3a, paragraph~~
122.32 ~~(d) as specified in section 256.043, subdivision 3a.~~

122.33 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

123.1 Sec. 2. [121A.224] OPIATE ANTAGONISTS.

123.2 (a) A school district or charter school must maintain a supply of opiate antagonists, as
123.3 defined in section 604A.04, subdivision 1, at each school site to be administered in
123.4 compliance with section 151.37, subdivision 12.

123.5 (b) Each school building must have at least two doses of a nasal opiate antagonist
123.6 available on site.

123.7 (c) The commissioner of health must develop and disseminate to schools a short training
123.8 video about how and when to administer a nasal opiate antagonist. The person having control
123.9 of the school building must ensure that at least one staff member trained on how and when
123.10 to administer a nasal opiate antagonist is on site when the school building is open to students,
123.11 staff, or the public, including before school, after school, or during weekend activities.

123.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

123.13 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 151.065, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

123.14 Subd. 7. **Deposit of fees.** (a) The license fees collected under this section, with the
123.15 exception of the fees identified in paragraphs (b) and (c), shall be deposited in the state
123.16 government special revenue fund.

123.17 (b) \$5,000 of each fee collected under subdivision 1, clauses (6) to (9), and (11) to (15),
123.18 and subdivision 3, clauses (4) to (7), and (9) to (13), and \$55,000 of each fee collected under
123.19 subdivision 1, clause (16), and subdivision 3, clause (14), shall be deposited in the opiate
123.20 epidemic response fund established in section 256.043.

123.21 ~~(c) If the fees collected under subdivision 1, clause (16), or subdivision 3, clause (14),~~
123.22 ~~are reduced under section 256.043, \$5,000 of the reduced fee shall be deposited in the opiate~~
123.23 ~~epidemic response fund in section 256.043.~~

123.24 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 241.021, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

123.25 Subdivision 1. **Correctional facilities; inspection; licensing.** (a) Except as provided
123.26 in paragraph (b), the commissioner of corrections shall inspect and license all correctional
123.27 facilities throughout the state, whether public or private, established and operated for the
123.28 detention and confinement of persons confined or incarcerated therein according to law
123.29 except to the extent that they are inspected or licensed by other state regulating agencies.
123.30 The commissioner shall promulgate pursuant to chapter 14, rules establishing minimum
123.31 standards for these facilities with respect to their management, operation, physical condition,
123.32 and the security, safety, health, treatment, and discipline of persons confined or incarcerated

124.1 therein. These minimum standards shall include but are not limited to specific guidance
124.2 pertaining to:

124.3 (1) screening, appraisal, assessment, and treatment for persons confined or incarcerated
124.4 in correctional facilities with mental illness or substance use disorders;

124.5 (2) a policy on the involuntary administration of medications;

124.6 (3) suicide prevention plans and training;

124.7 (4) verification of medications in a timely manner;

124.8 (5) well-being checks;

124.9 (6) discharge planning, including providing prescribed medications to persons confined
124.10 or incarcerated in correctional facilities upon release;

124.11 (7) a policy on referrals or transfers to medical or mental health care in a noncorrectional
124.12 institution;

124.13 (8) use of segregation and mental health checks;

124.14 (9) critical incident debriefings;

124.15 (10) clinical management of substance use disorders and opioid overdose emergency
124.16 procedures;

124.17 (11) a policy regarding identification of persons with special needs confined or
124.18 incarcerated in correctional facilities;

124.19 (12) a policy regarding the use of telehealth;

124.20 (13) self-auditing of compliance with minimum standards;

124.21 (14) information sharing with medical personnel and when medical assessment must be
124.22 facilitated;

124.23 (15) a code of conduct policy for facility staff and annual training;

124.24 (16) a policy on death review of all circumstances surrounding the death of an individual
124.25 committed to the custody of the facility; and

124.26 (17) dissemination of a rights statement made available to persons confined or
124.27 incarcerated in licensed correctional facilities.

124.28 No individual, corporation, partnership, voluntary association, or other private
124.29 organization legally responsible for the operation of a correctional facility may operate the
124.30 facility unless it possesses a current license from the commissioner of corrections. Private

125.1 adult correctional facilities shall have the authority of section 624.714, subdivision 13, if
125.2 the Department of Corrections licenses the facility with the authority and the facility meets
125.3 requirements of section 243.52.

125.4 The commissioner shall review the correctional facilities described in this subdivision
125.5 at least once every two years, except as otherwise provided, to determine compliance with
125.6 the minimum standards established according to this subdivision or other Minnesota statute
125.7 related to minimum standards and conditions of confinement.

125.8 The commissioner shall grant a license to any facility found to conform to minimum
125.9 standards or to any facility which, in the commissioner's judgment, is making satisfactory
125.10 progress toward substantial conformity and the standards not being met do not impact the
125.11 interests and well-being of the persons confined or incarcerated in the facility. A limited
125.12 license under subdivision 1a may be issued for purposes of effectuating a facility closure.
125.13 The commissioner may grant licensure up to two years. Unless otherwise specified by
125.14 statute, all licenses issued under this chapter expire at 12:01 a.m. on the day after the
125.15 expiration date stated on the license.

125.16 The commissioner shall have access to the buildings, grounds, books, records, staff, and
125.17 to persons confined or incarcerated in these facilities. The commissioner may require the
125.18 officers in charge of these facilities to furnish all information and statistics the commissioner
125.19 deems necessary, at a time and place designated by the commissioner.

125.20 All facility administrators of correctional facilities are required to report all deaths of
125.21 individuals who died while committed to the custody of the facility, regardless of whether
125.22 the death occurred at the facility or after removal from the facility for medical care stemming
125.23 from an incident or need for medical care at the correctional facility, as soon as practicable,
125.24 but no later than 24 hours of receiving knowledge of the death, including any demographic
125.25 information as required by the commissioner.

125.26 All facility administrators of correctional facilities are required to report all other
125.27 emergency or unusual occurrences as defined by rule, including uses of force by facility
125.28 staff that result in substantial bodily harm or suicide attempts, to the commissioner of
125.29 corrections within ten days from the occurrence, including any demographic information
125.30 as required by the commissioner. The commissioner of corrections shall consult with the
125.31 Minnesota Sheriffs' Association and a representative from the Minnesota Association of
125.32 Community Corrections Act Counties who is responsible for the operations of an adult
125.33 correctional facility to define "use of force" that results in substantial bodily harm for
125.34 reporting purposes.

126.1 The commissioner may require that any or all such information be provided through the
126.2 Department of Corrections detention information system. The commissioner shall post each
126.3 inspection report publicly and on the department's website within 30 days of completing
126.4 the inspection. The education program offered in a correctional facility for the confinement
126.5 or incarceration of juvenile offenders must be approved by the commissioner of education
126.6 before the commissioner of corrections may grant a license to the facility.

126.7 (b) For juvenile facilities licensed by the commissioner of human services, the
126.8 commissioner may inspect and certify programs based on certification standards set forth
126.9 in Minnesota Rules. For the purpose of this paragraph, "certification" has the meaning given
126.10 it in section 245A.02.

126.11 (c) Any state agency which regulates, inspects, or licenses certain aspects of correctional
126.12 facilities shall, insofar as is possible, ensure that the minimum standards it requires are
126.13 substantially the same as those required by other state agencies which regulate, inspect, or
126.14 license the same aspects of similar types of correctional facilities, although at different
126.15 correctional facilities.

126.16 (d) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the commissioner of corrections'
126.17 authority to promulgate rules establishing standards of eligibility for counties to receive
126.18 funds under sections 401.01 to 401.16, or to require counties to comply with operating
126.19 standards the commissioner establishes as a condition precedent for counties to receive that
126.20 funding.

126.21 (e) The department's inspection unit must report directly to a division head outside of
126.22 the correctional institutions division.

126.23 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 241.31, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

126.24 Subd. 5. **Minimum standards.** The commissioner of corrections shall establish minimum
126.25 standards for the size, area to be served, qualifications of staff, ratio of staff to client
126.26 population, and treatment programs for community corrections programs established pursuant
126.27 to this section. Plans and specifications for such programs, including proposed budgets must
126.28 first be submitted to the commissioner for approval prior to the establishment. Community
126.29 corrections programs must maintain a supply of opiate antagonists, as defined in section
126.30 604A.04, subdivision 1, at each correctional site to be administered in compliance with
126.31 section 151.37, subdivision 12. Each site must have at least two doses of an opiate antagonist
126.32 on site. Staff must be trained on how and when to administer opiate antagonists.

127.1 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 241.415, is amended to read:

127.2 **241.415 RELEASE PLANS; SUBSTANCE ABUSE.**

127.3 The commissioner shall cooperate with community-based corrections agencies to
127.4 determine how best to address the substance abuse treatment needs of offenders who are
127.5 being released from prison. The commissioner shall ensure that an offender's prison release
127.6 plan adequately addresses the offender's needs for substance abuse assessment, treatment,
127.7 or other services following release, within the limits of available resources. The commissioner
127.8 must provide individuals with known or stated histories of opioid use disorder with
127.9 emergency opiate antagonist rescue kits upon release.

127.10 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.08, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

127.11 Subd. 3. ~~Standing order protocol~~ Emergency overdose treatment. A license holder
127.12 ~~that maintains~~ must maintain a supply of ~~naloxone~~ opiate antagonists as defined in section
127.13 604A.04, subdivision 1, available for emergency treatment of opioid overdose and must
127.14 have a written standing order protocol by a physician who is licensed under chapter 147,
127.15 advanced practice registered nurse who is licensed under chapter 148, or physician assistant
127.16 who is licensed under chapter 147A, that permits the license holder to maintain a supply of
127.17 ~~naloxone~~ opiate antagonists on site. A license holder must require staff to undergo training
127.18 in the specific mode of administration used at the program, which may include intranasal
127.19 administration, intramuscular injection, or both.

127.20 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.042, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

127.21 Subd. 2. **Membership.** (a) The council shall consist of the following ~~19~~ 30 voting
127.22 members, appointed by the commissioner of human services except as otherwise specified,
127.23 and three nonvoting members:

127.24 (1) two members of the house of representatives, appointed in the following sequence:
127.25 the first from the majority party appointed by the speaker of the house and the second from
127.26 the minority party appointed by the minority leader. Of these two members, one member
127.27 must represent a district outside of the seven-county metropolitan area, and one member
127.28 must represent a district that includes the seven-county metropolitan area. The appointment
127.29 by the minority leader must ensure that this requirement for geographic diversity in
127.30 appointments is met;

127.31 (2) two members of the senate, appointed in the following sequence: the first from the
127.32 majority party appointed by the senate majority leader and the second from the minority

128.1 party appointed by the senate minority leader. Of these two members, one member must
128.2 represent a district outside of the seven-county metropolitan area and one member must
128.3 represent a district that includes the seven-county metropolitan area. The appointment by
128.4 the minority leader must ensure that this requirement for geographic diversity in appointments
128.5 is met;

128.6 (3) one member appointed by the Board of Pharmacy;

128.7 (4) one member who is a physician appointed by the Minnesota Medical Association;

128.8 (5) one member representing opioid treatment programs, sober living programs, or
128.9 substance use disorder programs licensed under chapter 245G;

128.10 (6) one member appointed by the Minnesota Society of Addiction Medicine who is an
128.11 addiction psychiatrist;

128.12 (7) one member representing professionals providing alternative pain management
128.13 therapies, including, but not limited to, acupuncture, chiropractic, or massage therapy;

128.14 (8) one member representing nonprofit organizations conducting initiatives to address
128.15 the opioid epidemic, with the commissioner's initial appointment being a member
128.16 representing the Steve Rummler Hope Network, and subsequent appointments representing
128.17 this or other organizations;

128.18 (9) one member appointed by the Minnesota Ambulance Association who is serving
128.19 with an ambulance service as an emergency medical technician, advanced emergency
128.20 medical technician, or paramedic;

128.21 (10) one member representing the Minnesota courts who is a judge or law enforcement
128.22 officer;

128.23 (11) one public member who is a Minnesota resident and who is in opioid addiction
128.24 recovery;

128.25 (12) ~~two~~ 11 members representing Indian tribes, one representing the ~~Ojibwe tribes and~~
128.26 ~~one representing the Dakota tribes~~ each of Minnesota's Tribal Nations;

128.27 (13) two members representing urban American Indian populations;

128.28 ~~(13)~~ (14) one public member who is a Minnesota resident and who is suffering from
128.29 chronic pain, intractable pain, or a rare disease or condition;

128.30 ~~(14)~~ (15) one mental health advocate representing persons with mental illness;

128.31 ~~(15)~~ (16) one member appointed by the Minnesota Hospital Association;

129.1 ~~(16)~~ (17) one member representing a local health department; and

129.2 ~~(17)~~ (18) the commissioners of human services, health, and corrections, or their designees,
129.3 who shall be ex officio nonvoting members of the council.

129.4 (b) The commissioner of human services shall coordinate the commissioner's
129.5 appointments to provide geographic, racial, and gender diversity, and shall ensure that at
129.6 least ~~one-half~~ one-third of council members appointed by the commissioner reside outside
129.7 of the seven-county metropolitan area. Of the members appointed by the commissioner, to
129.8 the extent practicable, at least one member must represent a community of color
129.9 disproportionately affected by the opioid epidemic.

129.10 (c) The council is governed by section 15.059, except that members of the council shall
129.11 serve three-year terms and shall receive no compensation other than reimbursement for
129.12 expenses. Notwithstanding section 15.059, subdivision 6, the council shall not expire.

129.13 (d) The chair shall convene the council at least quarterly, and may convene other meetings
129.14 as necessary. The chair shall convene meetings at different locations in the state to provide
129.15 geographic access, and shall ensure that at least one-half of the meetings are held at locations
129.16 outside of the seven-county metropolitan area.

129.17 (e) The commissioner of human services shall provide staff and administrative services
129.18 for the advisory council.

129.19 (f) The council is subject to chapter 13D.

129.20 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.042, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

129.21 Subd. 4. **Grants.** (a) The commissioner of human services shall submit a report of the
129.22 grants proposed by the advisory council to be awarded for the upcoming calendar year to
129.23 the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction
129.24 over health and human services policy and finance, by December 1 of each year, beginning
129.25 December 1, 2022. This paragraph expires upon the expiration of the advisory council.

129.26 (b) The grants shall be awarded to proposals selected by the advisory council that address
129.27 the priorities in subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (4), unless otherwise appropriated
129.28 by the legislature. The advisory council shall determine grant awards and funding amounts
129.29 based on the funds appropriated to the commissioner under section 256.043, subdivision 3,
129.30 paragraph (h), and subdivision 3a, paragraph (d). The commissioner shall award the grants
129.31 from the opiate epidemic response fund and administer the grants in compliance with section
129.32 16B.97. No more than ten percent of the grant amount may be used by a grantee for
129.33 administration. The commissioner must award at least 50 percent of grants to projects that

130.1 include a focus on addressing the opioid crisis in Black and Indigenous communities and
130.2 communities of color.

130.3 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.043, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

130.4 Subd. 3. **Appropriations from registration and license fee account.** (a) The
130.5 appropriations in paragraphs (b) to ~~(h)~~ (k) shall be made from the registration and license
130.6 fee account on a fiscal year basis in the order specified.

130.7 (b) The appropriations specified in Laws 2019, chapter 63, article 3, section 1, paragraphs
130.8 (b), (f), (g), and (h), as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 115, article 3, section 35, shall be
130.9 made accordingly.

130.10 (c) \$100,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for grants for opiate
130.11 antagonist distribution. Grantees may utilize funds for opioid overdose prevention,
130.12 community asset mapping, education, and opiate antagonist distribution.

130.13 (d) \$2,000,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for grants to Tribal
130.14 nations and five urban Indian communities for traditional healing practices for American
130.15 Indians and to increase the capacity of culturally specific providers in the behavioral health
130.16 workforce.

130.17 (e) \$277,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$321,000 each year thereafter is appropriated to
130.18 the commissioner of human services to administer the funding distribution and reporting
130.19 requirements in paragraph (j).

130.20 ~~(e)~~ (f) \$300,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of management and budget for
130.21 evaluation activities under section 256.042, subdivision 1, paragraph (c).

130.22 ~~(d)~~ (g) \$249,000 ~~is~~ in fiscal year 2023, \$375,000 in fiscal year 2024, and \$315,000 each
130.23 year thereafter are appropriated to the commissioner of human services for the provision
130.24 of administrative services to the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council and for the
130.25 administration of the grants awarded under paragraph ~~(h)~~ (k).

130.26 ~~(e)~~ (h) \$126,000 is appropriated to the Board of Pharmacy for the collection of the
130.27 registration fees under section 151.066.

130.28 ~~(f)~~ (i) \$672,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of public safety for the Bureau of
130.29 Criminal Apprehension. Of this amount, \$384,000 is for drug scientists and lab supplies
130.30 and \$288,000 is for special agent positions focused on drug interdiction and drug trafficking.

130.31 ~~(g)~~ (j) After the appropriations in paragraphs (b) to ~~(f)~~ (i) are made, 50 percent of the
130.32 remaining amount is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for distribution

131.1 to county social service agencies and Tribal social service agency initiative projects
131.2 authorized under section 256.01, subdivision 14b, to provide child protection services to
131.3 children and families who are affected by addiction. The commissioner shall distribute this
131.4 money proportionally to county social service agencies and Tribal social service agency
131.5 initiative projects based on out-of-home placement episodes where parental drug abuse is
131.6 the primary reason for the out-of-home placement using data from the previous calendar
131.7 year. County social service agencies and Tribal social service agency initiative projects
131.8 receiving funds from the opiate epidemic response fund must annually report to the
131.9 commissioner on how the funds were used to provide child protection services, including
131.10 measurable outcomes, as determined by the commissioner. County social service agencies
131.11 and Tribal social service agency initiative projects must not use funds received under this
131.12 paragraph to supplant current state or local funding received for child protection services
131.13 for children and families who are affected by addiction.

131.14 ~~(h)~~ (k) After the appropriations in paragraphs (b) to ~~(g)~~ (j) are made, the remaining
131.15 amount in the account is appropriated to the commissioner of human services to award
131.16 grants as specified by the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council in accordance with
131.17 section 256.042, unless otherwise appropriated by the legislature.

131.18 ~~(i)~~ (l) Beginning in fiscal year 2022 and each year thereafter, funds for county social
131.19 service agencies and Tribal social service agency initiative projects under paragraph ~~(g)~~ (j)
131.20 and grant funds specified by the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council under
131.21 paragraph ~~(h)~~ (k) may be distributed on a calendar year basis.

131.22 (m) Notwithstanding section 16A.28, funds appropriated in paragraphs (c), (d), (j), and
131.23 (k) do not cancel.

131.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

131.25 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.043, subdivision 3a, is amended to read:

131.26 Subd. 3a. **Appropriations from settlement account.** (a) The appropriations in paragraphs
131.27 (b) to (e) shall be made from the settlement account on a fiscal year basis in the order
131.28 specified.

131.29 (b) If the balance in the registration and license fee account is not sufficient to fully fund
131.30 the appropriations specified in subdivision 3, paragraphs (b) to (f), an amount necessary to
131.31 meet any insufficiency shall be transferred from the settlement account to the registration
131.32 and license fee account to fully fund the required appropriations.

132.1 (c) \$209,000 in fiscal year 2023 and \$239,000 in fiscal year 2024 and subsequent fiscal
132.2 years are appropriated to the commissioner of human services for the administration of
132.3 grants awarded under paragraph (e). \$276,000 in fiscal year 2023 and \$151,000 in fiscal
132.4 year 2024 and subsequent fiscal years are appropriated to the commissioner of human
132.5 services to collect, collate, and report data submitted and to monitor compliance with
132.6 reporting and settlement expenditure requirements by grantees awarded grants under this
132.7 section and municipalities receiving direct payments from a statewide opioid settlement
132.8 agreement as defined in section 256.042, subdivision 6.

132.9 (d) After any appropriations necessary under paragraphs (b) and (c) are made, an amount
132.10 equal to the calendar year allocation to Tribal social service agency initiative projects under
132.11 subdivision 3, paragraph (g), is appropriated from the settlement account to the commissioner
132.12 of human services for distribution to Tribal social service agency initiative projects to
132.13 provide child protection services to children and families who are affected by addiction.
132.14 The requirements related to proportional distribution, annual reporting, and maintenance
132.15 of effort specified in subdivision 3, paragraph (g), also apply to the appropriations made
132.16 under this paragraph.

132.17 (e) After making the appropriations in paragraphs (b), (c), and (d), the remaining amount
132.18 in the account is appropriated to the commissioner of human services to award grants as
132.19 specified by the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council in accordance with section
132.20 256.042.

132.21 (f) Funds for Tribal social service agency initiative projects under paragraph (d) and
132.22 grant funds specified by the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council under paragraph
132.23 (e) may be distributed on a calendar year basis.

132.24 (g) Notwithstanding section 16A.28, funds appropriated in paragraphs (d) and (e) do
132.25 not cancel.

132.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

132.27 **Sec. 12. [256L.052] OPIATE ANTAGONISTS.**

132.28 (a) Site-based or group housing support settings must maintain a supply of opiate
132.29 antagonists as defined in section 604A.04, subdivision 1, at each housing site to be
132.30 administered in compliance with section 151.37, subdivision 12.

132.31 (b) Each site must have at least two doses of an opiate antagonist on site.

132.32 (c) Staff on site must have training on how and when to administer opiate antagonists.

133.1 Sec. 13. Laws 2019, chapter 63, article 3, section 1, as amended by Laws 2020, chapter
133.2 115, article 3, section 35, and Laws 2022, chapter 53, section 12, is amended to read:

133.3 Section 1. **APPROPRIATIONS.**

133.4 (a) **Board of Pharmacy; administration.** \$244,000 in fiscal year 2020 is appropriated
133.5 from the general fund to the Board of Pharmacy for onetime information technology and
133.6 operating costs for administration of licensing activities under Minnesota Statutes, section
133.7 151.066. This is a onetime appropriation.

133.8 (b) **Commissioner of human services; administration.** \$309,000 in fiscal year 2020
133.9 is appropriated from the general fund and \$60,000 in fiscal year 2021 is appropriated from
133.10 the opiate epidemic response fund to the commissioner of human services for the provision
133.11 of administrative services to the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council and for the
133.12 administration of the grants awarded under paragraphs (f), (g), and (h). The opiate epidemic
133.13 response fund base for this appropriation is \$60,000 in fiscal year 2022, \$60,000 in fiscal
133.14 year 2023, \$60,000 in fiscal year 2024, and \$0 in fiscal year 2025.

133.15 (c) **Board of Pharmacy; administration.** \$126,000 in fiscal year 2020 is appropriated
133.16 from the general fund to the Board of Pharmacy for the collection of the registration fees
133.17 under section 151.066.

133.18 (d) **Commissioner of public safety; enforcement activities.** \$672,000 in fiscal year
133.19 2020 is appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner of public safety for the
133.20 Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. Of this amount, \$384,000 is for drug scientists and lab
133.21 supplies and \$288,000 is for special agent positions focused on drug interdiction and drug
133.22 trafficking.

133.23 (e) **Commissioner of management and budget; evaluation activities.** \$300,000 in
133.24 fiscal year 2020 is appropriated from the general fund and \$300,000 in fiscal year 2021 is
133.25 appropriated from the opiate epidemic response fund to the commissioner of management
133.26 and budget for evaluation activities under Minnesota Statutes, section 256.042, subdivision
133.27 1, paragraph (c).

133.28 (f) **Commissioner of human services; grants for Project ECHO.** \$400,000 in fiscal
133.29 year 2020 is appropriated from the general fund and \$400,000 in fiscal year 2021 is
133.30 appropriated from the opiate epidemic response fund to the commissioner of human services
133.31 for grants of \$200,000 to CHI St. Gabriel's Health Family Medical Center for the
133.32 opioid-focused Project ECHO program and \$200,000 to Hennepin Health Care for the
133.33 opioid-focused Project ECHO program. The opiate epidemic response fund base for this

134.1 appropriation is \$400,000 in fiscal year 2022, \$400,000 in fiscal year 2023, \$400,000 in
134.2 fiscal year 2024, and \$0 in fiscal year 2025.

134.3 (g) **Commissioner of human services; opioid overdose prevention grant.** \$100,000
134.4 in fiscal year 2020 is appropriated from the general fund and \$100,000 in fiscal year 2021
134.5 is appropriated from the opiate epidemic response fund to the commissioner of human
134.6 services for a grant to a nonprofit organization that has provided overdose prevention
134.7 programs to the public in at least 60 counties within the state, for at least three years, has
134.8 received federal funding before January 1, 2019, and is dedicated to addressing the opioid
134.9 epidemic. The grant must be used for opioid overdose prevention, community asset mapping,
134.10 education, and overdose antagonist distribution. ~~The opiate epidemic response fund base
134.11 for this appropriation is \$100,000 in fiscal year 2022, \$100,000 in fiscal year 2023, \$100,000
134.12 in fiscal year 2024, and \$0 in fiscal year 2025.~~

134.13 (h) **Commissioner of human services; traditional healing.** \$2,000,000 in fiscal year
134.14 2020 is appropriated from the general fund and \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2021 is appropriated
134.15 from the opiate epidemic response fund to the commissioner of human services to award
134.16 grants to Tribal nations and five urban Indian communities for traditional healing practices
134.17 to American Indians and to increase the capacity of culturally specific providers in the
134.18 behavioral health workforce. ~~The opiate epidemic response fund base for this appropriation
134.19 is \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2022, \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2023, \$2,000,000 in fiscal year
134.20 2024, and \$0 in fiscal year 2025.~~

134.21 (i) **Board of Dentistry; continuing education.** \$11,000 in fiscal year 2020 is
134.22 appropriated from the state government special revenue fund to the Board of Dentistry to
134.23 implement the continuing education requirements under Minnesota Statutes, section 214.12,
134.24 subdivision 6.

134.25 (j) **Board of Medical Practice; continuing education.** \$17,000 in fiscal year 2020 is
134.26 appropriated from the state government special revenue fund to the Board of Medical Practice
134.27 to implement the continuing education requirements under Minnesota Statutes, section
134.28 214.12, subdivision 6.

134.29 (k) **Board of Nursing; continuing education.** \$17,000 in fiscal year 2020 is appropriated
134.30 from the state government special revenue fund to the Board of Nursing to implement the
134.31 continuing education requirements under Minnesota Statutes, section 214.12, subdivision
134.32 6.

134.33 (l) **Board of Optometry; continuing education.** \$5,000 in fiscal year 2020 is
134.34 appropriated from the state government special revenue fund to the Board of Optometry to

135.1 implement the continuing education requirements under Minnesota Statutes, section 214.12,
135.2 subdivision 6.

135.3 (m) **Board of Podiatric Medicine; continuing education.** \$5,000 in fiscal year 2020
135.4 is appropriated from the state government special revenue fund to the Board of Podiatric
135.5 Medicine to implement the continuing education requirements under Minnesota Statutes,
135.6 section 214.12, subdivision 6.

135.7 (n) **Commissioner of health; nonnarcotic pain management and wellness.** \$1,250,000
135.8 is appropriated in fiscal year 2020 from the general fund to the commissioner of health, to
135.9 provide funding for:

135.10 (1) statewide mapping and assessment of community-based nonnarcotic pain management
135.11 and wellness resources; and

135.12 (2) up to five demonstration projects in different geographic areas of the state to provide
135.13 community-based nonnarcotic pain management and wellness resources to patients and
135.14 consumers.

135.15 The demonstration projects must include an evaluation component and scalability analysis.
135.16 The commissioner shall award the grant for the statewide mapping and assessment, and the
135.17 demonstration project grants, through a competitive request for proposal process. Grants
135.18 for statewide mapping and assessment and demonstration projects may be awarded
135.19 simultaneously. In awarding demonstration project grants, the commissioner shall give
135.20 preference to proposals that incorporate innovative community partnerships, are informed
135.21 and led by people in the community where the project is taking place, and are culturally
135.22 relevant and delivered by culturally competent providers. This is a onetime appropriation.

135.23 (o) **Commissioner of health; administration.** \$38,000 in fiscal year 2020 is appropriated
135.24 from the general fund to the commissioner of health for the administration of the grants
135.25 awarded in paragraph (n).

135.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

135.27 Sec. 14. **OPIOID OVERDOSE SURGE ALERT SYSTEM.**

135.28 The commissioner of human services must establish a voluntary, statewide opioid
135.29 overdose surge text message alert system, to prevent opioid overdose by cautioning people
135.30 to refrain from substance use or to use harm reduction strategies when there is an overdose
135.31 surge in their surrounding area. The alert system may include other forms of electronic
135.32 alerts. The commissioner may collaborate with local agencies, other state agencies, and
135.33 harm reduction organizations to promote and improve the surge alert system.

136.1 Sec. 15. **HARM REDUCTION AND CULTURALLY SPECIFIC GRANTS.**

136.2 (a) The commissioner of human services must establish grants for Tribal Nations or
136.3 culturally specific organizations to enhance and expand capacity to address the impacts of
136.4 the opioid epidemic in their respective communities. Grants may be used to purchase and
136.5 distribute harm reduction supplies, develop organizational capacity, and expand culturally
136.6 specific services.

136.7 (b) Harm reduction grant funds must be used to promote safer practices and reduce the
136.8 transmission of infectious disease. Allowable expenses include syringes, fentanyl testing
136.9 supplies, disinfectants, opiate antagonist rescue kits, safe injection kits, safe smoking kits,
136.10 sharps disposal, wound-care supplies, medication lock boxes, FDA-approved home testing
136.11 kits for viral hepatitis and HIV, written educational and resource materials, and other supplies
136.12 approved by the commissioner.

136.13 (c) Culturally specific organizational capacity grant funds must be used to develop and
136.14 improve organizational infrastructure to increase access to culturally specific services and
136.15 community building. Allowable expenses include funds for organizations to hire staff or
136.16 consultants who specialize in fundraising, grant writing, business development, and program
136.17 integrity or other identified organizational needs as approved by the commissioner.

136.18 (d) Culturally specific service grant funds must be used to expand culturally specific
136.19 outreach and services. Allowable expenses include hiring or consulting with cultural advisors,
136.20 resources to support cultural traditions, and education to empower individuals and providers,
136.21 develop a sense of community, and develop a connection to ancestral roots.

136.22 Sec. 16. **REPEALER.**

136.23 Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.043, subdivision 4, is repealed.

136.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

136.25 **ARTICLE 5**

136.26 **OPIOID PRESCRIBING IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

136.27 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0638, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

136.28 Subdivision 1. **Program established.** The commissioner of human services, in
136.29 conjunction with the commissioner of health, shall coordinate and implement an opioid
136.30 prescribing improvement program to reduce opioid dependency and substance use by
136.31 Minnesotans due to the prescribing of opioid analgesics by health care providers and to

137.1 support patient-centered, compassionate care for Minnesotans who require treatment with
137.2 opioid analgesics.

137.3 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0638, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

137.4 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the terms defined in this subdivision
137.5 have the meanings given them.

137.6 (b) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of human services.

137.7 (c) "Commissioners" means the commissioner of human services and the commissioner
137.8 of health.

137.9 (d) "DEA" means the United States Drug Enforcement Administration.

137.10 (e) "Minnesota health care program" means a public health care program administered
137.11 by the commissioner of human services under this chapter and chapter 256L, and the
137.12 Minnesota restricted recipient program.

137.13 (f) "Opioid ~~disenrollment~~ sanction standards" means ~~parameters~~ clinical indicators
137.14 defined by the Opioid Prescribing Work Group of opioid prescribing practices that fall
137.15 outside community standard thresholds for prescribing to such a degree that a provider ~~must~~
137.16 ~~be disenrolled~~ may be subject to sanctions under section 256B.064 as a ~~medical assistance~~
137.17 Minnesota health care program provider.

137.18 (g) "Opioid prescriber" means a licensed health care provider who prescribes opioids to
137.19 ~~medical assistance~~ Minnesota health care program and MinnesotaCare enrollees under the
137.20 fee-for-service system or under a managed care or county-based purchasing plan.

137.21 (h) "Opioid quality improvement standard thresholds" means parameters of opioid
137.22 prescribing practices that fall outside community standards for prescribing to such a degree
137.23 that quality improvement is required.

137.24 (i) "Program" means the statewide opioid prescribing improvement program established
137.25 under this section.

137.26 (j) "Provider group" means a clinic, hospital, or primary or specialty practice group that
137.27 employs, contracts with, or is affiliated with an opioid prescriber. Provider group does not
137.28 include a professional association supported by dues-paying members.

137.29 (k) "Sentinel measures" means measures of opioid use that identify variations in
137.30 prescribing practices during the prescribing intervals.

138.1 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0638, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

138.2 Subd. 4. **Program components.** (a) The working group shall recommend to the
138.3 commissioners the components of the statewide opioid prescribing improvement program,
138.4 including, but not limited to, the following:

138.5 (1) developing criteria for opioid prescribing protocols, including:

138.6 (i) prescribing for the interval of up to four days immediately after an acute painful
138.7 event;

138.8 (ii) prescribing for the interval of up to 45 days after an acute painful event; and

138.9 (iii) prescribing for chronic pain, which for purposes of this program means pain lasting
138.10 longer than 45 days after an acute painful event;

138.11 (2) developing sentinel measures;

138.12 (3) developing educational resources for opioid prescribers about communicating with
138.13 patients about pain management and the use of opioids to treat pain;

138.14 (4) developing opioid quality improvement standard thresholds and ~~opioid disenrollment~~
138.15 sanction standards for opioid prescribers and provider groups. ~~In developing opioid~~
138.16 ~~disenrollment standards, the standards may be described in terms of the length of time in~~
138.17 ~~which prescribing practices fall outside community standards and the nature and amount~~
138.18 ~~of opioid prescribing that fall outside community standards; and~~

138.19 (5) addressing other program issues as determined by the commissioners.

138.20 (b) The opioid prescribing protocols shall not apply to opioids prescribed for patients
138.21 who are experiencing pain caused by a malignant condition or who are receiving hospice
138.22 care or palliative care, or to opioids prescribed for substance use disorder treatment with
138.23 medications for opioid use disorder.

138.24 (c) All opioid prescribers who prescribe opioids to Minnesota health care program
138.25 enrollees must participate in the program in accordance with subdivision 5. Any other
138.26 prescriber who prescribes opioids may comply with the components of this program described
138.27 in paragraph (a) on a voluntary basis.

138.28 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0638, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

138.29 Subd. 5. **Program implementation.** (a) The commissioner shall implement the ~~programs~~
138.30 ~~within the Minnesota health care~~ quality improvement program to improve the health of
138.31 and quality of care provided to Minnesota health care program enrollees. The program must

139.1 be designed to support patient-centered care consistent with community standards of care.
139.2 The program must discourage unsafe tapering practices and patient abandonment by
139.3 providers. The commissioner shall annually collect and report to provider groups the sentinel
139.4 measures of data showing individual opioid prescribers' opioid prescribing patterns compared
139.5 to their anonymized peers. Provider groups shall distribute data to their affiliated, contracted,
139.6 or employed opioid prescribers.

139.7 (b) The commissioner shall notify an opioid prescriber and all provider groups with
139.8 which the opioid prescriber is employed or affiliated when the opioid prescriber's prescribing
139.9 pattern exceeds the opioid quality improvement standard thresholds. An opioid prescriber
139.10 and any provider group that receives a notice under this paragraph shall submit to the
139.11 commissioner a quality improvement plan for review and approval by the commissioner
139.12 with the goal of bringing the opioid prescriber's prescribing practices into alignment with
139.13 community standards. A quality improvement plan must include:

139.14 (1) components of the program described in subdivision 4, paragraph (a);

139.15 (2) internal practice-based measures to review the prescribing practice of the opioid
139.16 prescriber and, where appropriate, any other opioid prescribers employed by or affiliated
139.17 with any of the provider groups with which the opioid prescriber is employed or affiliated;
139.18 and

139.19 (3) ~~appropriate use of the prescription monitoring program under section 152.126~~
139.20 demonstration of patient-centered care consistent with community standards of care.

139.21 (c) If, after a year from the commissioner's notice under paragraph (b), the opioid
139.22 prescriber's prescribing practices for treatment of acute or postacute pain do not improve
139.23 so that they are consistent with community standards, the commissioner ~~shall~~ may take one
139.24 or more of the following steps:

139.25 (1) require the prescriber, the provider group, or both, to monitor prescribing practices
139.26 more frequently than annually;

139.27 (2) monitor more aspects of the opioid prescriber's prescribing practices than the sentinel
139.28 measures; or

139.29 (3) require the opioid prescriber to participate in additional quality improvement efforts;
139.30 ~~including but not limited to mandatory use of the prescription monitoring program established~~
139.31 ~~under section 152.126.~~

139.32 (d) Prescribers treating patients who are on chronic, high doses of opioids must meet
139.33 community standards of care, including performing regular assessments and addressing

140.1 unwarranted risks of opioid prescribing, but are not required to show measurable changes
140.2 in chronic pain prescribing thresholds within a certain period.

140.3 (e) The commissioner shall dismiss a prescriber from participating in the opioid
140.4 prescribing quality improvement program on an annual basis when the prescriber
140.5 demonstrates that the prescriber's practices are patient-centered and reflect community
140.6 standards for safe and compassionate treatment of patients experiencing pain.

140.7 ~~(d)~~ (f) The commissioner shall terminate from Minnesota health care programs may
140.8 investigate for possible sanctions under section 256B.064 all opioid prescribers and provider
140.9 groups whose prescribing practices fall within the applicable opioid disenrollment sanction
140.10 standards.

140.11 ~~(e)~~ (g) No physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or physician assistant, acting
140.12 in good faith based on the needs of the patient, may be disenrolled by the commissioner of
140.13 human services solely for prescribing a dosage that equates to an upward deviation from
140.14 morphine milligram equivalent dosage recommendations specified in state or federal opioid
140.15 prescribing guidelines or policies, or quality improvement thresholds established under this
140.16 section.

140.17 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0638, is amended by adding a subdivision
140.18 to read:

140.19 Subd. 6a. **Waiver for certain provider groups.** (a) This section does not apply to
140.20 prescribers employed by, or under contract or affiliated with, a provider group for which
140.21 the commissioner has granted a waiver from the requirements of this section.

140.22 (b) The commissioner, in consultation with opioid prescribers, shall develop waiver
140.23 criteria for provider groups, and shall make waivers available beginning July 1, 2023. In
140.24 granting waivers, the commissioner shall consider whether the medical director of the
140.25 provider group and a majority of the practitioners within a provider group have specialty
140.26 training, fellowship training, or experience in treating chronic pain. Waivers under this
140.27 subdivision shall be granted on an annual basis.

140.28 Sec. 6. **DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER OF HUMAN SERVICES; OPIOID**
140.29 **PRESCRIBING IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUNSET.**

140.30 The commissioner of human services shall recommend criteria to provide for a sunset
140.31 of the opioid prescribing improvement program under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0638.
140.32 In developing sunset criteria, the commissioner shall consult with stakeholders including

141.1 but not limited to clinicians that practice pain management, addiction medicine, or mental
141.2 health, and either current or former Minnesota health care program enrollees who use or
141.3 have used opioid therapy to manage chronic pain. By January 15, 2024, the commissioner
141.4 shall submit recommended criteria to the chairs and ranking minority members of the
141.5 legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and human services finance and policy.

141.6 **ARTICLE 6**

141.7 **DEPARTMENT OF DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT**

141.8 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 15.01, is amended to read:

141.9 **15.01 DEPARTMENTS OF THE STATE.**

141.10 The following agencies are designated as the departments of the state government: the
141.11 Department of Administration; the Department of Agriculture; the Department of
141.12 Commerce; the Department of Corrections; the Department of Direct Care and Treatment,
141.13 the Department of Education; the Department of Employment and Economic Development;
141.14 the Department of Health; the Department of Human Rights; the Department of Human
141.15 Services, the Department of Information Technology Services; the Department of Iron
141.16 Range Resources and Rehabilitation; the Department of Labor and Industry; the Department
141.17 of Management and Budget; the Department of Military Affairs; the Department of Natural
141.18 Resources; the Department of Public Safety; ~~the Department of Human Services;~~ the
141.19 Department of Revenue; the Department of Transportation; the Department of Veterans
141.20 Affairs; and their successor departments.

141.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

141.22 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 15.06, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

141.23 Subdivision 1. **Applicability.** This section applies to the following departments or
141.24 agencies: the Departments of Administration, Agriculture, Commerce, Corrections, Direct
141.25 Care and Treatment, Education, Employment and Economic Development, Health, Human
141.26 Rights, Human Services, Labor and Industry, Management and Budget, Natural Resources,
141.27 Public Safety, ~~Human Services,~~ Revenue, Transportation, and Veterans Affairs; the Housing
141.28 Finance and Pollution Control Agencies; the Office of Commissioner of Iron Range
141.29 Resources and Rehabilitation; the Department of Information Technology Services; the
141.30 Bureau of Mediation Services; and their successor departments and agencies. The heads of
141.31 the foregoing departments or agencies are "commissioners."

141.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

142.1 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 43A.08, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:

142.2 Subd. 1a. **Additional unclassified positions.** Appointing authorities for the following
142.3 agencies may designate additional unclassified positions according to this subdivision: the
142.4 Departments of Administration; Agriculture; Commerce; Corrections; Direct Care and
142.5 Treatment; Education; Employment and Economic Development; Explore Minnesota
142.6 Tourism; Management and Budget; Health; Human Rights; Human Services; Labor and
142.7 Industry; Natural Resources; Public Safety; ~~Human Services~~; Revenue; Transportation;
142.8 and Veterans Affairs; the Housing Finance and Pollution Control Agencies; the State Lottery;
142.9 the State Board of Investment; the Office of Administrative Hearings; the Department of
142.10 Information Technology Services; the Offices of the Attorney General, Secretary of State,
142.11 and State Auditor; the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities; the Minnesota Office of
142.12 Higher Education; the Perpich Center for Arts Education; and the Minnesota Zoological
142.13 Board.

142.14 A position designated by an appointing authority according to this subdivision must
142.15 meet the following standards and criteria:

142.16 (1) the designation of the position would not be contrary to other law relating specifically
142.17 to that agency;

142.18 (2) the person occupying the position would report directly to the agency head or deputy
142.19 agency head and would be designated as part of the agency head's management team;

142.20 (3) the duties of the position would involve significant discretion and substantial
142.21 involvement in the development, interpretation, and implementation of agency policy;

142.22 (4) the duties of the position would not require primarily personnel, accounting, or other
142.23 technical expertise where continuity in the position would be important;

142.24 (5) there would be a need for the person occupying the position to be accountable to,
142.25 loyal to, and compatible with, the governor and the agency head, the employing statutory
142.26 board or commission, or the employing constitutional officer;

142.27 (6) the position would be at the level of division or bureau director or assistant to the
142.28 agency head; and

142.29 (7) the commissioner has approved the designation as being consistent with the standards
142.30 and criteria in this subdivision.

142.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

143.1 Sec. 4. [246C.01] TITLE.

143.2 This chapter may be cited as the "Department of Direct Care & Treatment Act."

143.3 Sec. 5. [246C.02] DEPARTMENT OF DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT;
143.4 ESTABLISHMENT.

143.5 (a) The Department of Direct Care and Treatment is created. An executive board shall
143.6 head the Department of Direct Care and Treatment. The executive board shall develop and
143.7 maintain direct care and treatment in a manner consistent with applicable law, including
143.8 chapters 13, 245, 246, 246B, 252, 253, 253B, 253C, 253D, 254A, 254B, and 256. The
143.9 Department of Direct Care and Treatment shall provide direct care and treatment services
143.10 in coordination with counties and other vendors. Direct care and treatment services shall
143.11 include specialized inpatient programs at secure treatment facilities as defined in sections
143.12 253B.02, subdivision 18a, and 253D.02, subdivision 13; community preparation services;
143.13 regional treatment centers; enterprise services; consultative services; aftercare services;
143.14 community-based services and programs; transition services; nursing home services; and
143.15 other services consistent with the mission of the Department of Direct Care and Treatment.

143.16 (b) "Community preparation services" means specialized inpatient or outpatient services
143.17 or programs operated outside of a secure environment but administered by a secure treatment
143.18 facility.

143.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

143.20 Sec. 6. [246C.03] TRANSITION OF AUTHORITY; DEVELOPMENT OF A BOARD.

143.21 Subdivision 1. **Authority until board is developed and powers defined.** Upon the
143.22 effective date of this act, the commissioner of human services shall continue to exercise all
143.23 authorities and responsibilities under chapters 13, 245, 246, 246B, 252, 253, 253B, 253C,
143.24 253D, 254A, 254B, and 256, until legislation is effective that develops the Department of
143.25 Direct Care and Treatment executive board and defines the responsibilities and powers of
143.26 the Department of Direct Care and Treatment and its executive board.

143.27 Subd. 2. **Development of Department of Direct Care and Treatment Board.** (a) The
143.28 commissioner of human services shall prepare legislation for introduction during the 2024
143.29 legislative session, with input from stakeholders the commissioner deems necessary,
143.30 proposing legislation for the creation and implementation of the Direct Care and Treatment
143.31 executive board and defining the responsibilities, powers, and function of the Department
143.32 of Direct Care and Treatment executive board.

144.1 (b) The Department of Direct Care and Treatment executive board shall consist of no
144.2 more than five members, all appointed by the governor.

144.3 (c) An executive board member's qualifications must be appropriate for overseeing a
144.4 complex behavioral health system, such as experience serving on a hospital or non-profit
144.5 board or working as a licensed health care provider, in an allied health profession, or in
144.6 health care administration.

144.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

144.8 **Sec. 7. [246C.04] TRANSFER OF DUTIES.**

144.9 (a) Section 15.039 applies to the transfer of duties required by this chapter.

144.10 (b) The commissioner of administration, with the governor's approval, shall issue
144.11 reorganization orders under section 16B.37 as necessary to carry out the transfer of duties
144.12 required by section 246C.03. The provision of section 16B.37, subdivision 1, stating that
144.13 transfers under section 16B.37 may only be to an agency that has existed for at least one
144.14 year does not apply to transfers to an agency created by this chapter.

144.15 (c) The initial salary for the health systems chief executive officer of the Department of
144.16 Direct Care and Treatment is the same as the salary for the health systems chief executive
144.17 officer of direct care and treatment at the Department of Human Services immediately before
144.18 July 1, 2024.

144.19 **Sec. 8. [246C.05] EMPLOYEE PROTECTIONS FOR ESTABLISHING THE NEW**
144.20 **DEPARTMENT OF DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT.**

144.21 (a) Personnel whose duties relate to the functions assigned to the Department of Direct
144.22 Care and Treatment executive board in section 246C.03 are transferred to the Department
144.23 of Direct Care and Treatment effective 30 days after approval by the commissioner of direct
144.24 care and treatment.

144.25 (b) Before the Department of Direct Care and Treatment executive board is appointed,
144.26 personnel whose duties relate to the functions in this section may be transferred beginning
144.27 July 1, 2024, with 30 days' notice from the commissioner of management and budget.

144.28 (c) The following protections shall apply to employees who are transferred from the
144.29 Department of Human Services to the Department of Direct Care and Treatment:

144.30 (1) No transferred employee shall have their employment status and job classification
144.31 altered as a result of the transfer.

145.1 (2) Transferred employees who were represented by an exclusive representative prior
145.2 to the transfer shall continue to be represented by the same exclusive representative after
145.3 the transfer.

145.4 (3) The applicable collective bargaining agreements with exclusive representatives shall
145.5 continue in full force and effect for such transferred employees after the transfer.

145.6 (4) The state shall have the obligation to meet and negotiate with the exclusive
145.7 representatives of the transferred employees about any proposed changes affecting or relating
145.8 to the transferred employees' terms and conditions of employment to the extent such changes
145.9 are not addressed in the applicable collective bargaining agreement.

145.10 (5) When an employee in a temporary unclassified position is transferred to the
145.11 Department of Direct Care and Treatment, the total length of time that the employee has
145.12 served in the appointment shall include all time served in the appointment at the transferring
145.13 agency and the time served in the appointment at the Department of Direct Care and
145.14 Treatment. An employee in a temporary unclassified position who was hired by a transferring
145.15 agency through an open competitive selection process in accordance with a policy enacted
145.16 by Minnesota Management and Budget shall be considered to have been hired through such
145.17 process after the transfer.

145.18 (6) In the event that the state transfers ownership or control of any of the facilities,
145.19 services, or operations of the Department of Direct Care and Treatment to another entity,
145.20 whether private or public, by subcontracting, sale, assignment, lease, or other transfer, the
145.21 state shall require as a written condition of such transfer of ownership or control the following
145.22 provisions:

145.23 (i) Employees who perform work in transferred facilities, services, or operations must
145.24 be offered employment with the entity acquiring ownership or control before the entity
145.25 offers employment to any individual who was not employed by the transferring agency at
145.26 the time of the transfer.

145.27 (ii) The wage and benefit standards of such transferred employees must not be reduced
145.28 by the entity acquiring ownership or control through the expiration of the collective
145.29 bargaining agreement in effect at the time of the transfer or for a period of two years after
145.30 the transfer, whichever is longer.

145.31 (d) There is no liability on the part of, and no cause of action arises against, the state of
145.32 Minnesota or its officers or agents for any action or inaction of any entity acquiring ownership
145.33 or control of any facilities, services, or operations of the Department of Direct Care and
145.34 Treatment.

146.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

146.2 Sec. 9. **REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

146.3 The revisor of statutes, in consultation with staff from the House Research Department;
146.4 House Fiscal Analysis; the Office of Senate Counsel, Research and Fiscal Analysis; and
146.5 the respective departments shall prepare legislation for introduction in the 2024 legislative
146.6 session proposing the statutory changes necessary to implement the transfers of duties that
146.7 this article requires.

146.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

146.9 **ARTICLE 7**

146.10 **LICENSING**

146.11 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.04, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

146.12 Subd. 7. **Grant of license; license extension.** (a) If the commissioner determines that
146.13 the program complies with all applicable rules and laws, the commissioner shall issue a
146.14 license consistent with this section or, if applicable, a temporary change of ownership license
146.15 under section 245A.043. At minimum, the license shall state:

146.16 (1) the name of the license holder;

146.17 (2) the address of the program;

146.18 (3) the effective date and expiration date of the license;

146.19 (4) the type of license;

146.20 (5) the maximum number and ages of persons that may receive services from the program;

146.21 and

146.22 (6) any special conditions of licensure.

146.23 (b) The commissioner may issue a license for a period not to exceed two years if:

146.24 (1) the commissioner is unable to conduct the evaluation or observation required by
146.25 subdivision 4, paragraph (a), clause (4), because the program is not yet operational;

146.26 (2) certain records and documents are not available because persons are not yet receiving
146.27 services from the program; and

146.28 (3) the applicant complies with applicable laws and rules in all other respects.

147.1 (c) A decision by the commissioner to issue a license does not guarantee that any person
147.2 or persons will be placed or cared for in the licensed program.

147.3 (d) Except as provided in paragraphs ~~(f) and (g)~~ (i) and (j), the commissioner shall not
147.4 issue ~~or reissue~~ a license if the applicant, license holder, or an affiliated controlling individual
147.5 has:

147.6 (1) been disqualified and the disqualification was not set aside and no variance has been
147.7 granted;

147.8 (2) been denied a license under this chapter, within the past two years;

147.9 (3) had a license issued under this chapter revoked within the past five years; or

147.10 ~~(4) an outstanding debt related to a license fee, licensing fine, or settlement agreement~~
147.11 ~~for which payment is delinquent; or~~

147.12 ~~(5)~~ (4) failed to submit the information required of an applicant under subdivision 1,
147.13 paragraph (f) or (g), after being requested by the commissioner.

147.14 When a license issued under this chapter is revoked ~~under clause (1) or (3)~~, the license
147.15 holder and each affiliated controlling individual with a revoked license may not hold any
147.16 license under chapter 245A for five years following the revocation, and other licenses held
147.17 by the applicant; or license holder; or licenses affiliated with each controlling individual
147.18 shall also be revoked.

147.19 (e) Notwithstanding paragraph (d), the commissioner may elect not to revoke a license
147.20 affiliated with a license holder or controlling individual that had a license revoked within
147.21 the past five years if the commissioner determines that (1) the license holder or controlling
147.22 individual is operating the program in substantial compliance with applicable laws and rules,
147.23 and (2) the program's continued operation is in the best interests of the community being
147.24 served.

147.25 (f) Notwithstanding paragraph (d), the commissioner may issue a new license in response
147.26 to an application that is affiliated with an applicant, license holder, or controlling individual
147.27 that had an application denied within the past two years or a license revoked within the past
147.28 five years if the commissioner determines that (1) the applicant or controlling individual
147.29 has operated one or more programs in substantial compliance with applicable laws and
147.30 rules, and (2) the program's operation would be in the best interests of the community to be
147.31 served.

147.32 (g) In determining whether a program's operation would be in the best interests of the
147.33 community to be served, the commissioner shall consider factors such as the number of

148.1 persons served, the availability of alternative services available in the surrounding
148.2 community, the management structure of the program, whether the program provides
148.3 culturally specific services, and other relevant factors.

148.4 ~~(e)~~ (h) The commissioner shall not issue or reissue a license under this chapter if an
148.5 individual living in the household where the services will be provided as specified under
148.6 section 245C.03, subdivision 1, has been disqualified and the disqualification has not been
148.7 set aside and no variance has been granted.

148.8 ~~(f)~~ (i) Pursuant to section 245A.07, subdivision 1, paragraph (b), when a license issued
148.9 under this chapter has been suspended or revoked and the suspension or revocation is under
148.10 appeal, the program may continue to operate pending a final order from the commissioner.
148.11 If the license under suspension or revocation will expire before a final order is issued, a
148.12 temporary provisional license may be issued provided any applicable license fee is paid
148.13 before the temporary provisional license is issued.

148.14 ~~(g)~~ (j) Notwithstanding paragraph ~~(f)~~ (i), when a revocation is based on the
148.15 disqualification of a controlling individual or license holder, and the controlling individual
148.16 or license holder is ordered under section 245C.17 to be immediately removed from direct
148.17 contact with persons receiving services or is ordered to be under continuous, direct
148.18 supervision when providing direct contact services, the program may continue to operate
148.19 only if the program complies with the order and submits documentation demonstrating
148.20 compliance with the order. If the disqualified individual fails to submit a timely request for
148.21 reconsideration, or if the disqualification is not set aside and no variance is granted, the
148.22 order to immediately remove the individual from direct contact or to be under continuous,
148.23 direct supervision remains in effect pending the outcome of a hearing and final order from
148.24 the commissioner.

148.25 ~~(h)~~ (k) For purposes of reimbursement for meals only, under the Child and Adult Care
148.26 Food Program, Code of Federal Regulations, title 7, subtitle B, chapter II, subchapter A,
148.27 part 226, relocation within the same county by a licensed family day care provider, shall
148.28 be considered an extension of the license for a period of no more than 30 calendar days or
148.29 until the new license is issued, whichever occurs first, provided the county agency has
148.30 determined the family day care provider meets licensure requirements at the new location.

148.31 ~~(i)~~ (l) Unless otherwise specified by statute, all licenses issued under this chapter expire
148.32 at 12:01 a.m. on the day after the expiration date stated on the license. A license holder must
148.33 apply for and be granted a new license to operate the program or the program must not be
148.34 operated after the expiration date.

149.1 ~~(j)~~ (m) The commissioner shall not issue or reissue a license under this chapter if it has
149.2 been determined that a tribal licensing authority has established jurisdiction to license the
149.3 program or service.

149.4 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.07, is amended by adding a subdivision to
149.5 read:

149.6 Subd. 2b. **Immediate suspension of residential programs.** For suspensions issued to
149.7 a licensed residential program as defined in section 245A.02, subdivision 14, the effective
149.8 date of the order may be delayed for up to 30 calendar days to provide for the continuity of
149.9 care of service recipients. The license holder must cooperate with the commissioner to
149.10 ensure service recipients receive continued care during the period of the delay and to facilitate
149.11 the transition of service recipients to new providers. In these cases, the suspension order
149.12 takes effect when all service recipients have been transitioned to a new provider or 30 days
149.13 after the suspension order was issued, whichever comes first.

149.14 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.07, is amended by adding a subdivision to
149.15 read:

149.16 Subd. 2c. **Immediate suspension for programs with multiple licensed service sites.** (a)
149.17 For license holders that operate more than one service site under a single license, the
149.18 suspension order must be specific to the service site or sites where the commissioner
149.19 determines an order is required under subdivision 2. The order must not apply to other
149.20 service sites operated by the same license holder unless the commissioner has included in
149.21 the order an articulable basis for applying the order to other service sites.

149.22 (b) If the commissioner has issued more than one license to the license holder under this
149.23 chapter, the suspension imposed under this section must be specific to the license for the
149.24 program at which the commissioner determines an order is required under subdivision 2.
149.25 The order must not apply to other licenses held by the same license holder if those programs
149.26 are being operated in substantial compliance with applicable law and rules.

149.27 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.10, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

149.28 **Subd. 6. License not issued until license or certification fee is paid.** The commissioner
149.29 shall not issue or reissue a license or certification until the license or certification fee is paid.
149.30 The commissioner shall send a bill for the license or certification fee to the billing address
149.31 identified by the license holder. If the license holder does not submit the license or
149.32 certification fee payment by the due date, the commissioner shall send the license holder a

150.1 past due notice. If the license holder fails to pay the license or certification fee by the due
150.2 date on the past due notice, the commissioner shall send a final notice to the license holder
150.3 informing the license holder that the program license will expire on December 31 unless
150.4 the license fee is paid before December 31. If a license expires, the program is no longer
150.5 licensed and, unless exempt from licensure under section 245A.03, subdivision 2, must not
150.6 operate after the expiration date. After a license expires, if the former license holder wishes
150.7 to provide licensed services, the former license holder must submit a new license application
150.8 and application fee under subdivision 3.

150.9 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.10, is amended by adding a subdivision to
150.10 read:

150.11 Subd. 9. License not reissued until outstanding debt is paid. The commissioner shall
150.12 not reissue a license or certification until the license holder has paid all outstanding debts
150.13 related to a licensing fine or settlement agreement for which payment is delinquent. If the
150.14 payment is past due, the commissioner shall send a past due notice informing the license
150.15 holder that the program license will expire on December 31 unless the outstanding debt is
150.16 paid before December 31. If a license expires, the program is no longer licensed and must
150.17 not operate after the expiration date. After a license expires, if the former license holder
150.18 wishes to provide licensed services, the former license holder must submit a new license
150.19 application and application fee under subdivision 3.

150.20 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.13, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

150.21 Subdivision 1. **Application.** (a) In addition to any other remedy provided by law, the
150.22 commissioner may petition the district court in Ramsey County for an order directing the
150.23 controlling individuals of a residential or nonresidential program licensed or certified by
150.24 the commissioner to show cause why the commissioner should not be appointed receiver
150.25 to operate the program. The petition to the district court must contain proof by affidavit that
150.26 one or more of the following circumstances exists: (1) that the commissioner has either
150.27 begun proceedings to suspend or revoke a license or certification, has suspended or revoked
150.28 a license or certification, or has decided to deny an application for licensure or certification
150.29 of the program; or (2) it appears to the commissioner that the health, safety, or rights of the
150.30 residents or persons receiving care from the program may be in jeopardy because of the
150.31 manner in which the program may close, the program's financial condition, or violations
150.32 committed by the program of federal or state laws or rules. If the license holder, applicant,
150.33 or controlling individual operates more than one program, the commissioner's petition must
150.34 specify and be limited to the program for which it seeks receivership. The affidavit submitted

151.1 ~~by the commissioner must set forth alternatives to receivership that have been considered,~~
151.2 ~~including rate adjustments. The order to show cause is returnable not less than five days~~
151.3 ~~after service is completed and must provide for personal service of a copy to the program~~
151.4 ~~administrator and to the persons designated as agents by the controlling individuals to accept~~
151.5 ~~service on their behalf.~~

151.6 (1) the commissioner has commenced proceedings to suspend or revoke the program's
151.7 license or refused to renew the program's license;

151.8 (2) there is a threat of imminent abandonment by the program or its controlling
151.9 individuals;

151.10 (3) the program has shown a pattern of failure to meet ongoing financial obligations
151.11 such as failing to pay for food, pharmaceuticals, personnel costs, or required insurance;

151.12 (4) the health, safety, or rights of the residents or persons receiving care from the program
151.13 appear to be in jeopardy due to the manner in which the program may close, the program's
151.14 financial condition, or violations of federal or state law or rules committed by the program;
151.15 or

151.16 (5) the commissioner has notified the program or its controlling individuals that the
151.17 program's federal Medicare or Medicaid provider agreement will be terminated, revoked,
151.18 canceled, or not renewed.

151.19 (b) If the license holder, applicant, or controlling individual operates more than one
151.20 program, the commissioner's petition must specify and be limited to the program for which
151.21 it seeks receivership.

151.22 (c) The order to show cause shall be personally served on the program through its
151.23 authorized agent or, in the event the authorized agent cannot be located, on any controlling
151.24 individual for the program.

151.25 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.13, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

151.26 Subd. 2. **Appointment of receiver.** (a) If the court finds that involuntary receivership
151.27 is necessary as a means of protecting the health, safety, or rights of persons being served
151.28 by the program, the court shall appoint the commissioner as receiver to operate the program.
151.29 The commissioner as receiver may contract with another entity or group to act as the
151.30 managing agent during the receivership period. The managing agent will be responsible for
151.31 the day-to-day operations of the program subject at all times to the review and approval of
151.32 the commissioner. A managing agent shall not:

152.1 (1) be the license holder or controlling individual of the program;

152.2 (2) have a financial interest in the program at the time of the receivership;

152.3 (3) be otherwise affiliated with the program; or

152.4 (4) have had a licensed program that has been ordered into receivership.

152.5 (b) Notwithstanding state contracting requirements in chapter 16C, the commissioner
152.6 shall establish and maintain a list of qualified persons or entities with experience in delivering
152.7 services and with winding down programs under chapter 245A, 245D, or 245G, or other
152.8 service types licensed by the commissioner. The list shall be a resource for selecting a
152.9 managing agent, and the commissioner may update the list at any time.

152.10 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.13, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

152.11 **Subd. 3. Powers and duties of receiver.** ~~Within 36 months after the receivership order,~~
152.12 ~~the receiver shall provide for the orderly transfer of the persons served by the program to~~
152.13 ~~other programs or make other provisions to protect their health, safety, and rights. The~~
152.14 ~~receiver or the managing agent shall correct or eliminate deficiencies in the program that~~
152.15 ~~the commissioner determines endanger the health, safety, or welfare of the persons being~~
152.16 ~~served by the program unless the correction or elimination of deficiencies at a residential~~
152.17 ~~program involves major alteration in the structure of the physical plant. If the correction or~~
152.18 ~~elimination of the deficiencies at a residential program requires major alterations in the~~
152.19 ~~structure of the physical plant, the receiver shall take actions designed to result in the~~
152.20 ~~immediate transfer of persons served by the residential program. During the period of the~~
152.21 ~~receivership, the receiver and the managing agent shall operate the residential or~~
152.22 ~~nonresidential program in a manner designed to preserve the health, safety, rights, adequate~~
152.23 ~~care, and supervision of the persons served by the program. The receiver or the managing~~
152.24 ~~agent may make contracts and incur lawful expenses. The receiver or the managing agent~~
152.25 ~~shall collect incoming payments from all sources and apply them to the cost incurred in the~~
152.26 ~~performance of the functions of the receivership including the fee set under subdivision 4.~~
152.27 ~~No security interest in any real or personal property comprising the program or contained~~
152.28 ~~within it, or in any fixture of the physical plant, shall be impaired or diminished in priority~~
152.29 ~~by the receiver or the managing agent.~~ (a) A receiver appointed pursuant to this section
152.30 shall, within 18 months after the receivership order, determine whether to close the program
152.31 or to make other provisions with the intent to keep the program open. If the receiver
152.32 determines that program closure is appropriate, the commissioner shall provide for the
152.33 orderly transfer of individuals served by the program to other programs or make other
152.34 provisions to protect the health, safety, and rights of individuals served by the program.

153.1 (b) During the receivership, the receiver or the managing agent shall correct or eliminate
153.2 deficiencies in the program that the commissioner determines endanger the health, safety,
153.3 or welfare of the persons being served by the program unless the correction or elimination
153.4 of deficiencies at a residential program involves major alteration in the structure of the
153.5 physical plant. If the correction or elimination of the deficiencies at a residential program
153.6 requires major alterations in the structure of the physical plant, the receiver shall take actions
153.7 designed to result in the immediate transfer of persons served by the residential program.
153.8 During the period of the receivership, the receiver and the managing agent shall operate the
153.9 residential or nonresidential program in a manner designed to preserve the health, safety,
153.10 rights, adequate care, and supervision of the persons served by the program.

153.11 (c) The receiver or the managing agent may make contracts and incur lawful expenses.

153.12 (d) The receiver or the managing agent shall use the building, fixtures, furnishings, and
153.13 any accompanying consumable goods in the provision of care and services to the clients
153.14 during the receivership period. The receiver shall take action as is reasonably necessary to
153.15 protect or conserve the tangible assets or property during receivership.

153.16 (e) The receiver or the managing agent shall collect incoming payments from all sources
153.17 and apply them to the cost incurred in the performance of the functions of the receivership,
153.18 including the fee set under subdivision 4. No security interest in any real or personal property
153.19 comprising the program or contained within it, or in any fixture of the physical plant, shall
153.20 be impaired or diminished in priority by the receiver or the managing agent.

153.21 (f) The receiver has authority to hire, direct, manage, and discharge any employees of
153.22 the program, including management level staff for the program.

153.23 (g) The commissioner, as the receiver appointed by the court, may hire a managing agent
153.24 to work on the commissioner's behalf to operate the program during the receivership. The
153.25 managing agent is entitled to a reasonable fee. The receiver and managing agent shall be
153.26 liable only in an official capacity for injury to persons and property by reason of the
153.27 conditions of the program. The receiver and managing agent shall not be personally liable,
153.28 except for gross negligence or intentional acts. The commissioner shall assist the managing
153.29 agent in carrying out the managing agent's duties.

153.30 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.13, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

153.31 Subd. 6. **Emergency procedure.** (a) If it appears from the petition filed under subdivision
153.32 1, from an affidavit or affidavits filed with the petition, or from testimony of witnesses
153.33 under oath if the court determines it necessary, that there is probable cause to believe that

154.1 an emergency exists in a residential or nonresidential program, the court shall issue a
154.2 temporary order for appointment of a receiver within ~~five~~ two days after receipt of the
154.3 petition. ~~Notice of the petition must be served on the program administrator and on the~~
154.4 ~~persons designated as agents by the controlling individuals to accept service on their behalf.~~
154.5 ~~A hearing on the petition must be held within five days after notice is served unless the~~
154.6 ~~administrator or authorized agent consents to a later date. After the hearing, the court may~~
154.7 ~~continue, modify, or terminate the temporary order.~~

154.8 (b) Notice of the petition must be served on the authorized agent of the program that is
154.9 subject to the receivership petition or, if the authorized agent is not immediately available
154.10 for service, on at least one of the controlling individuals for the program. A hearing on the
154.11 petition must be held within five days after notice is served unless the authorized agent or
154.12 other controlling individual consents to a later date. After the hearing, the court may continue,
154.13 modify, or terminate the temporary order.

154.14 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.13, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

154.15 Subd. 7. **Rate recommendation.** For any program receiving Medicaid funds and ordered
154.16 into receivership, the commissioner of human services may review rates of a residential or
154.17 nonresidential program ~~participating in the medical assistance program which is in~~
154.18 ~~receivership and~~ that has needs or deficiencies documented by the Department of Health
154.19 or the Department of Human Services. If the commissioner of human services determines
154.20 that a review of the rate established under sections 256B.5012 and 256B.5013 is needed,
154.21 the commissioner shall:

154.22 (1) review the order or determination that cites the deficiencies or needs; and

154.23 (2) determine the need for additional staff, additional annual hours by type of employee,
154.24 and additional consultants, services, supplies, equipment, repairs, or capital assets necessary
154.25 to satisfy the needs or deficiencies.

154.26 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.13, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

154.27 Subd. 9. **Receivership accounting.** The commissioner may ~~use~~ adjust Medicaid rates
154.28 and use Medicaid funds, including but not limited to waiver funds, and the medical assistance
154.29 account and funds for receivership cash flow, receivership administrative fees, and accounting
154.30 purposes, to the extent permitted by the state's approved Medicaid plan.

156.1 (b) Base Level Adjustment. The general fund
 156.2 base is \$4,975,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
 156.3 \$4,868,000 in fiscal year 2027.

156.4 Subd. 3. Central Office; Children and Families

156.5 Appropriations by Fund

156.6 <u>General</u>	<u>1,073,000</u>	<u>3,693,000</u>
----------------------	------------------	------------------

156.7 Staffing Costs. Appropriations for staffing
 156.8 costs in this subdivision are available until
 156.9 June 30, 2027.

156.10 <u>Subd. 4. Central Office; Health Care</u>	<u>2,039,000</u>	<u>2,122,000</u>
--	------------------	------------------

156.11 (a) Staffing Costs. Appropriations for staffing
 156.12 costs in this subdivision are available until
 156.13 June 30, 2027.

156.14 (b) Base Level Adjustment. The general fund
 156.15 base is \$900,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
 156.16 \$900,000 in fiscal year 2027.

156.17 (c) Initial PACE Implementation Funding.
 156.18 \$150,000 in fiscal year 2024 is to complete
 156.19 the initial actuarial and administrative work
 156.20 necessary to recommend a financing
 156.21 mechanism for the operation of PACE under
 156.22 Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.69,
 156.23 subdivision 23, paragraph (e). This is a
 156.24 onetime appropriation.

156.25 <u>Subd. 5. Central Office; Continuing Care for</u>		
156.26 <u>Older Adults</u>	<u>14,120,000</u>	<u>21,666,000</u>

156.27 (a) Staffing Costs. Appropriations for staffing
 156.28 costs in this subdivision are available until
 156.29 June 30, 2027.

156.30 (b) Research on Access to Long-Term Care
 156.31 Services. \$700,000 in fiscal year 2024 is to
 156.32 support an actuarial research study of public
 156.33 and private financing options for long-term

157.1 services and supports reform to increase access
157.2 across the state. This is a onetime
157.3 appropriation.

157.4 **(c) Employment Supports Alignment Study.**
157.5 \$50,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$200,000 in
157.6 fiscal year 2025 are to conduct an interagency
157.7 employment supports alignment study. The
157.8 base for this appropriation is \$150,000 in fiscal
157.9 year 2026 and \$100,000 in fiscal year 2027.

157.10 **(d) Case Management Training**
157.11 **Curriculum.** \$377,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
157.12 \$377,000 fiscal year 2025 are to develop and
157.13 implement a curriculum and training plan to
157.14 ensure all lead agency assessors and case
157.15 managers have the knowledge and skills
157.16 necessary to fulfill support planning and
157.17 coordination responsibilities for individuals
157.18 who use home and community-based disability
157.19 services and live in own-home settings. These
157.20 are onetime appropriations.

157.21 **(e) Parent-to-Parent Programs. (1) \$625,000**
157.22 in fiscal year 2024 and \$625,000 in fiscal year
157.23 2025 are for grants to organizations supporting
157.24 the organizations' parent-to-parent programs
157.25 for families of children with special health
157.26 care needs. This is a onetime appropriation
157.27 and is available until June 30, 2025.

157.28 **(2) Of this amount, \$500,000 in fiscal year**
157.29 2024 and \$500,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for
157.30 grants to organizations that provide services
157.31 to underserved communities with a high
157.32 prevalence of autism spectrum disorder. The
157.33 commissioner shall give priority to
157.34 organizations that provide culturally specific
157.35 and culturally responsive services.

- 158.1 (3) Eligible organizations must:
- 158.2 (i) conduct outreach and provide support to
- 158.3 newly identified parents or guardians of a child
- 158.4 with special health care needs;
- 158.5 (ii) provide training to educate parents and
- 158.6 guardians in ways to support their child and
- 158.7 navigate the health, education, and human
- 158.8 services systems;
- 158.9 (iii) facilitate ongoing peer support for parents
- 158.10 and guardians from trained volunteer support
- 158.11 parents; and
- 158.12 (iv) communicate regularly with other
- 158.13 parent-to-parent programs and national
- 158.14 organizations to ensure that best practices are
- 158.15 implemented.
- 158.16 (4) Grant recipients must use grant money for
- 158.17 the activities identified in clause (3).
- 158.18 (5) For purposes of this section, "special health
- 158.19 care needs" means disabilities, chronic
- 158.20 illnesses or conditions, health-related
- 158.21 educational or behavioral problems, or the risk
- 158.22 of developing disabilities, illnesses, conditions,
- 158.23 or problems.
- 158.24 (6) Each grant recipient must report to the
- 158.25 commissioner of human services annually by
- 158.26 January 15 with measurable outcomes from
- 158.27 programs and services funded by this
- 158.28 appropriation the previous year including the
- 158.29 number of families served and the number of
- 158.30 volunteer support parents trained by the
- 158.31 organization's parent-to-parent program.
- 158.32 **(f) Direct Care Service Corps Pilot Project.**
- 158.33 \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for a grant to

159.1 HealthForce Minnesota at Winona State
159.2 University for purposes of the direct care
159.3 service corps pilot project. Up to \$25,000 may
159.4 be used by HealthForce Minnesota for
159.5 administrative costs. This is a onetime
159.6 appropriation.

159.7 **(g) Native American Elder Coordinator.**
159.8 \$441,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$441,000 in
159.9 fiscal year 2025 are for the Native American
159.10 elder coordinator position under Minnesota
159.11 Statutes, section 256.975, subdivision 6. The
159.12 base for this appropriation is \$441,000 in fiscal
159.13 year 2026 and \$441,000 in fiscal year 2027.

159.14 **(h) Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term**
159.15 **Care.** \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
159.16 \$500,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for additional
159.17 staff and associated costs in the Office of
159.18 Ombudsman for Long-Term Care.

159.19 **(i) Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund
159.20 base is \$6,476,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
159.21 \$6,378,000 in fiscal year 2027.

159.22 **Subd. 6. Central Office; Behavioral Health,**
159.23 **Housing, and Deaf and Hard of Hearing**
159.24 **Services**

6,390,000

7,838,000

159.25 **(a) Staffing Costs.** Appropriations for staffing
159.26 costs in this subdivision are available until
159.27 June 30, 2027.

159.28 **(b) Competency-based Training Funding**
159.29 **for Substance Use Disorder Provider**
159.30 **Community.** \$300,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
159.31 \$300,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for provider
159.32 participation in clinical training for the
159.33 transition to American Society of Addiction
159.34 Medicine standards. This is a onetime
159.35 appropriation.

160.1 (c) Public Awareness Campaign. \$1,200,000
 160.2 in fiscal year 2024 is to develop and establish
 160.3 a public awareness campaign targeting the
 160.4 stigma of opioid use disorders with the goal
 160.5 of prevention and education of youth on the
 160.6 dangers of opioids and other substance use.
 160.7 This is a onetime appropriation.

160.8 (d) Bad Batch Overdose Surge Text Alert
 160.9 System. \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
 160.10 \$250,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for
 160.11 development and ongoing funding for a text
 160.12 alert system notifying the public in real time
 160.13 of bad batch overdoses. This is a onetime
 160.14 appropriation.

160.15 (e) Evaluation of Recovery Site Grants.
 160.16 \$300,000 in fiscal year 2025 is to provide
 160.17 funding for evaluating the effectiveness of
 160.18 recovery site grant efforts. This is a onetime
 160.19 appropriation.

160.20 (f) Office of Addiction and Recovery.
 160.21 \$750,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$750,000 in
 160.22 fiscal year 2025 are for the Office of Addiction
 160.23 and Recovery.

160.24 (g) Base Level Adjustment. The general fund
 160.25 base is \$2,667,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
 160.26 \$2,567,000 in fiscal year 2027.

160.27	<u>Subd. 7. Forecasted Programs; Medical</u>		
160.28	<u>Assistance</u>	<u>5,654,567,000</u>	<u>6,359,586,000</u>

160.29	<u>Subd. 8. Forecasted Programs; Alternative Care</u>	<u>47,793,000</u>	<u>51,035,000</u>
--------	---	-------------------	-------------------

160.30 Any money allocated to the alternative care
 160.31 program that is not spent for the purposes
 160.32 indicated does not cancel but must be
 160.33 transferred to the medical assistance account.

161.1	<u>Subd. 9. Forecasted Programs; Behavioral</u>		
161.2	<u>Health Fund</u>	<u>96,387,000</u>	<u>98,417,000</u>
161.3	<u>Subd. 10. Grant Programs; Children and</u>		
161.4	<u>Economic Support Grants</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>-0-</u>
161.5	<u>Minnesota Alliance for Volunteer</u>		
161.6	<u>Advancement. (1) \$1,000,000 in fiscal year</u>		
161.7	<u>2024 is for a grant to the Minnesota Alliance</u>		
161.8	<u>for Volunteer Advancement to administer</u>		
161.9	<u>needs-based volunteerism subgrants that:</u>		
161.10	<u>(i) target underresourced nonprofit</u>		
161.11	<u>organizations in greater Minnesota to support</u>		
161.12	<u>selected organizations' ongoing efforts to</u>		
161.13	<u>address and minimize disparities in access to</u>		
161.14	<u>human services through increased</u>		
161.15	<u>volunteerism; and</u>		
161.16	<u>(ii) demonstrate that the populations to be</u>		
161.17	<u>served by the subgrantee are considered</u>		
161.18	<u>underserved or suffer from or are at risk of</u>		
161.19	<u>homelessness, hunger, poverty, lack of access</u>		
161.20	<u>to health care, or deficits in education.</u>		
161.21	<u>(2) The Minnesota Alliance for Volunteer</u>		
161.22	<u>Advancement shall give priority to</u>		
161.23	<u>organizations that are serving the needs of</u>		
161.24	<u>vulnerable populations. By December 15,</u>		
161.25	<u>2025, the Minnesota Alliance for Volunteer</u>		
161.26	<u>Advancement shall report data on outcomes</u>		
161.27	<u>from the subgrants and recommendations for</u>		
161.28	<u>improving and sustaining volunteer efforts</u>		
161.29	<u>statewide to the chairs and ranking minority</u>		
161.30	<u>members of the legislative committees and</u>		
161.31	<u>divisions with jurisdiction over human</u>		
161.32	<u>services. This is a onetime appropriation and</u>		
161.33	<u>is available until June 30, 2025.</u>		

162.1	<u>Subd. 11. Grant Programs; Refugee Services</u>		
162.2	<u>Grants</u>	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>5,000,000</u>
162.3	<u>New American Legal and Social Services</u>		
162.4	<u>Workforce Grant Program. \$3,000,000 in</u>		
162.5	<u>fiscal year 2024 and \$5,000,000 in fiscal year</u>		
162.6	<u>2025 are for legal and social services grants.</u>		
162.7	<u>This is a onetime appropriation.</u>		
162.8	<u>Subd. 12. Grant Programs; Other Long-Term</u>		
162.9	<u>Care Grants</u>	<u>44,772,000</u>	<u>38,925,000</u>
162.10	<u>(a) Provider Capacity Grants for Rural and</u>		
162.11	<u>Underserved Communities. \$24,000,000 in</u>		
162.12	<u>fiscal year 2025 is for provider capacity grants</u>		
162.13	<u>for rural and underserved communities. This</u>		
162.14	<u>is a onetime appropriation.</u>		
162.15	<u>(b) Supporting New Americans in the</u>		
162.16	<u>Long-Term Care Workforce Grants.</u>		
162.17	<u>\$25,759,000 in fiscal year 2024 and</u>		
162.18	<u>\$13,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for</u>		
162.19	<u>supporting new Americans in the long-term</u>		
162.20	<u>care workforce grants. This is a onetime</u>		
162.21	<u>appropriation.</u>		
162.22	<u>(c) Base Level Adjustment. The general fund</u>		
162.23	<u>base is \$1,925,000 in fiscal year 2026 and</u>		
162.24	<u>\$1,925,000 in fiscal year 2027.</u>		
162.25	<u>Subd. 13. Grant Programs; Aging and Adult</u>		
162.26	<u>Services Grants</u>	<u>87,599,000</u>	<u>39,520,000</u>
162.27	<u>(a) Age-Friendly Community Grants.</u>		
162.28	<u>\$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for the</u>		
162.29	<u>continuation of age-friendly community grants</u>		
162.30	<u>under Laws 2021, First Special Session</u>		
162.31	<u>chapter 7, article 17, section 8, subdivision 1.</u>		
162.32	<u>The base for this appropriation is \$1,000,000</u>		
162.33	<u>in fiscal year 2026, \$1,000,000 in fiscal year</u>		
162.34	<u>2027, and \$0 in fiscal year 2028. This</u>		
162.35	<u>appropriation is available until June 30, 2027.</u>		

163.1 **(b) Age-Friendly Technical Assistance**
 163.2 **Grants.** \$575,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for
 163.3 the continuation of age-friendly technical
 163.4 assistance grants under Laws 2021, First
 163.5 Special Session chapter 7, article 17, section
 163.6 8, subdivision 2. The base for this
 163.7 appropriation is \$575,000 in fiscal year 2026,
 163.8 \$575,000 in fiscal year 2027, and \$0 in fiscal
 163.9 year 2028. This appropriation is available until
 163.10 June 30, 2027.

163.11 **(c) Senior Nutrition Program.** \$4,500,000
 163.12 in fiscal year 2024 is for the senior nutrition
 163.13 program under Minnesota Statutes, section
 163.14 256.9752. This is a onetime appropriation and
 163.15 is available until June 30, 2025.

163.16 **(d) Live Well at Home Grants.** \$4,500,000
 163.17 in fiscal year 2024 is for live well at home
 163.18 grants under Minnesota Statutes, section
 163.19 256.9754. This is a onetime appropriation and
 163.20 is available until June 30, 2025.

163.21 **(e) Caregiver Respite Services Grants.**
 163.22 \$1,800,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for caregiver
 163.23 respite services grants under Minnesota
 163.24 Statutes, section 256.9756. This is a onetime
 163.25 appropriation.

163.26 **(f) Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund
 163.27 base is \$32,995,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
 163.28 \$32,995,000 in fiscal year 2027.

163.29	<u>Subd. 14. Grant Programs; Deaf and Hard of</u>		
163.30	<u>Hearing Grants</u>	<u>2,886,000</u>	<u>2,886,000</u>

163.31	<u>Subd. 15. Grant Programs; Disabilities Grants</u>	<u>160,792,000</u>	<u>29,533,000</u>
--------	---	--------------------	-------------------

163.32 **(a) Transition Grants for Small Customized**
 163.33 **Living Providers.** \$8,450,000 in fiscal year
 163.34 2024 is for grants to assist transitions of small

164.1 customized living providers as defined under
164.2 Minnesota Statutes, section 245D.24. This is
164.3 a onetime appropriation and is available
164.4 through June 30, 2025.

164.5 **(b) Lead Agency Capacity Building Grants.**
164.6 **\$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$2,500,000**
164.7 **in fiscal year 2025 are for grants to assist**
164.8 **organizations, counties, and Tribes to build**
164.9 **capacity for employment opportunities for**
164.10 **people with disabilities.**

164.11 **(c) Employment and Technical Assistance**
164.12 **Center Grants. \$450,000 in fiscal year 2024**
164.13 **and \$1,800,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for**
164.14 **employment and technical assistance grants**
164.15 **to assist organizations and employers in**
164.16 **promoting a more inclusive workplace for**
164.17 **people with disabilities.**

164.18 **(d) Case Management Training Grants.**
164.19 **\$37,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$123,000 in**
164.20 **fiscal year 2025 are for grants to provide case**
164.21 **management training to organizations and**
164.22 **employers to support the state's disability**
164.23 **employment supports system. The base for**
164.24 **this appropriation is \$45,000 in fiscal year**
164.25 **2026 and \$45,000 in fiscal year 2027.**

164.26 **(e) Electronic Visit Verification Stipends.**
164.27 **\$6,095,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for onetime**
164.28 **stipends of \$200 to bargaining members to**
164.29 **offset the potential costs related to people**
164.30 **using individual devices to access the**
164.31 **electronic visit verification system. \$5,600,000**
164.32 **of the appropriation is for stipends and the**
164.33 **remaining amount is for administration of the**
164.34 **stipends. This is a onetime appropriation and**
164.35 **is available until June 30, 2025.**

- 165.1 **(f) Self-Directed Collective Bargaining**
165.2 **Agreement; Temporary Rate Increase**
165.3 **Memorandum of Understanding. \$1,600,000**
165.4 in fiscal year 2024 is for onetime stipends for
165.5 individual providers covered by the SEIU
165.6 collective bargaining agreement based on the
165.7 memorandum of understanding related to the
165.8 temporary rate increase in effect between
165.9 December 1, 2020, and February 7, 2021.
165.10 \$1,400,000 of the appropriation is for stipends
165.11 and the remaining amount is for administration
165.12 of the stipends. This is a onetime
165.13 appropriation.
- 165.14 **(g) Self-Directed Collective Bargaining**
165.15 **Agreement; Retention Bonuses. \$50,750,000**
165.16 in fiscal year 2024 is for onetime retention
165.17 bonuses covered by the SEIU collective
165.18 bargaining agreement. \$50,000,000 of the
165.19 appropriation is for retention bonuses and the
165.20 remaining amount is for administration of the
165.21 bonuses. This is a onetime appropriation and
165.22 is available until June 30, 2025.
- 165.23 **(h) Training Stipends. \$2,100,000 in fiscal**
165.24 **year 2024 and \$100,000 in fiscal year 2025**
165.25 **are for onetime stipends of \$500 for collective**
165.26 **bargaining unit members who complete**
165.27 **designated, voluntary trainings made available**
165.28 **through or recommended by the State Provider**
165.29 **Cooperation Committee. \$2,000,000 of the**
165.30 **appropriation is for stipends and the remaining**
165.31 **amount in both fiscal year 2024 and fiscal**
165.32 **2025 is for the administration of stipends. This**
165.33 **is a onetime appropriation.**
- 165.34 **(i) Orientation Program. \$2,000,000 in fiscal**
165.35 **year 2024 and \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2025**

166.1 are for onetime \$100 payments for collective
166.2 bargaining unit members who complete
166.3 voluntary orientation requirements. \$1,500,000
166.4 in fiscal year 2024 and \$1,500,000 in fiscal
166.5 year 2025 are for the onetime payments, while
166.6 \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$500,000 in
166.7 fiscal year 2025 are for orientation-related
166.8 costs. This is a onetime appropriation.

166.9 **(j) HIV/AIDS Support Services. \$24,200,000**
166.10 in fiscal year 2024 is for grants to
166.11 community-based HIV/AIDS support services
166.12 providers and for payment of allowed health
166.13 care costs as defined in Minnesota Statutes,
166.14 section 256.9365. This is a onetime
166.15 appropriation and is available through June
166.16 30, 2027.

166.17 **(k) Home Care Orientation Trust.**
166.18 \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for the Home
166.19 Care Orientation Trust in Article 10 of the
166.20 2023-2025 collective bargaining agreement
166.21 between the state of Minnesota and Service
166.22 Employees International Union Healthcare
166.23 Minnesota and Iowa. The commissioner shall
166.24 disburse the appropriation to the board of
166.25 trustees of the Home Care Orientation Trust
166.26 for deposit into an account designed by the
166.27 board of trustees outside of the state treasury
166.28 and state's accounting system. This is a
166.29 onetime appropriation.

166.30 **(l) Home and Community-Based Workforce**
166.31 **Incentive Fund Grants. \$33,300,000 in fiscal**
166.32 **year 2024 is for home and community-based**
166.33 **workforce incentive fund grants. This is a**
166.34 **onetime appropriation and is available until**
166.35 **June 30, 2026.**

167.1 **(m) Community Residential Setting**
 167.2 **Transition.** \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 is
 167.3 for a grant to Hennepin County to expedite
 167.4 approval of community residential setting
 167.5 licenses subject to the corporate foster care
 167.6 moratorium exception under Minnesota
 167.7 Statutes, section 245A.03, subdivision 7,
 167.8 paragraph (a), clause (5).

167.9 **(n) Base Level Adjustment.** The base is
 167.10 \$27,355,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
 167.11 \$27,030,000 in fiscal year 2027.

167.12 **Subd. 16. Grant Programs; Adult Mental Health**
 167.13 **Grants**

1,500,000

1,500,000

167.14 **African American Child Wellness Institute.**
 167.15 \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for a grant
 167.16 to the African American Child Wellness
 167.17 Institute, a culturally specific African
 167.18 American mental health service provider that
 167.19 is a licensed community mental health center
 167.20 specializing in services for African American
 167.21 children and families of all ages. The grant
 167.22 must be used to support the center in offering
 167.23 culturally specific, comprehensive,
 167.24 trauma-informed, practice- and
 167.25 evidence-based, person- and family-centered
 167.26 mental health and substance use disorder
 167.27 services; supervision and training; and care
 167.28 coordination regardless of ability to pay or
 167.29 place of residence. This is a onetime
 167.30 appropriation.

167.31 **Subd. 17. Grant Programs; Chemical**
 167.32 **Dependency Treatment Support Grants**

167.33	<u>Appropriations by Fund</u>		
167.34	<u>General</u>	<u>89,788,000</u>	<u>6,497,000</u>

168.1	<u>Lottery Prize</u>	<u>1,733,000</u>	<u>1,733,000</u>
168.2	<u>Opiate Epidemic</u>		
168.3	<u>Response</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>-0-</u>
168.4	<u>(a) Safe Recovery Sites.</u> \$55,491,000 in fiscal		
168.5	<u>year 2024 is from the general fund for start-up</u>		
168.6	<u>and capacity-building grants for organizations</u>		
168.7	<u>to establish safe recovery sites. This</u>		
168.8	<u>appropriation is onetime and is available until</u>		
168.9	<u>June 30, 2025.</u>		
168.10	<u>(b) Culturally Specific Services Grants.</u>		
168.11	<u>\$4,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the</u>		
168.12	<u>general fund for grants to culturally specific</u>		
168.13	<u>providers for technical assistance navigating</u>		
168.14	<u>culturally specific and responsive substance</u>		
168.15	<u>use and recovery programs. This is a onetime</u>		
168.16	<u>appropriation.</u>		
168.17	<u>(c) Culturally Specific Grant Development</u>		
168.18	<u>Trainings.</u> \$200,000 in fiscal year 2024 and		
168.19	<u>\$200,000 in fiscal year 2025 are from the</u>		
168.20	<u>general fund for up to four trainings for</u>		
168.21	<u>community members and culturally specific</u>		
168.22	<u>providers for grant writing training for</u>		
168.23	<u>substance use and recovery programs. This is</u>		
168.24	<u>onetime appropriation.</u>		
168.25	<u>(d) Harm Reduction Supplies for Tribal</u>		
168.26	<u>and Culturally Specific Programs.</u>		
168.27	<u>\$8,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the</u>		
168.28	<u>general fund to provide sole source grants to</u>		
168.29	<u>culturally specific communities to purchase</u>		
168.30	<u>syringes, testing supplies, and opiate</u>		
168.31	<u>antagonists. This is a onetime appropriation.</u>		
168.32	<u>(e) Families and family Treatment</u>		
168.33	<u>Capacity-building and Start-up Grants.</u>		
168.34	<u>\$10,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the</u>		
168.35	<u>general fund for start-up and capacity-building</u>		

169.1 grants for family substance use disorder
169.2 treatment programs. Any unexpended funds
169.3 are available until June 30, 2029. This is a
169.4 onetime appropriation.

169.5 **(f) Minnesota State University, Mankato**
169.6 **Community Behavioral Health Center.**
169.7 \$750,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$750,000 in
169.8 fiscal year 2025 are from the general fund for
169.9 a grant to the Center for Rural Behavioral
169.10 Health at Minnesota State University, Mankato
169.11 to establish a community behavioral health
169.12 center and training clinic. The community
169.13 behavioral health center must provide
169.14 comprehensive, culturally specific,
169.15 trauma-informed, practice- and
169.16 evidence-based, person- and family-centered
169.17 mental health and substance use disorder
169.18 treatment services in Blue Earth County and
169.19 the surrounding region. The center must
169.20 provide the services to individuals of all ages,
169.21 regardless of ability to pay or place of
169.22 residence. The community behavioral health
169.23 center and training clinic must also provide
169.24 training and workforce development
169.25 opportunities to students enrolled in the
169.26 university's training programs in the fields of
169.27 social work, counseling and student personnel,
169.28 alcohol and drug studies, psychology, and
169.29 nursing. The commissioner shall make
169.30 information regarding the use of this grant
169.31 funding available to the chairs and ranking
169.32 minority members of the legislative
169.33 committees with jurisdiction over health and
169.34 human services. Any unspent money from the
169.35 fiscal year 2024 appropriation is available in

170.1 fiscal year 2025. These are onetime
170.2 appropriations.

170.3 **(g) Wellness in the Woods.** \$250,000 in fiscal
170.4 year 2024 and \$250,000 in fiscal year 2025
170.5 are from the general fund for a grant to
170.6 Wellness in the Woods for daily peer support
170.7 and special sessions for individuals who are
170.8 in substance use disorder recovery, are
170.9 transitioning out of incarceration, or who have
170.10 experienced trauma. These are onetime
170.11 appropriations.

170.12 **(h) Recovery Community Organization**
170.13 **Grants.** \$4,300,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from
170.14 the general fund for grants to recovery
170.15 community organizations, as defined in
170.16 Minnesota Statutes, section 254B.01,
170.17 subdivision 8, that are current grantees as of
170.18 June 30, 2023. This is a onetime appropriation
170.19 and is available until June 30, 2025.

170.20 **(i) Opioid Overdose Prevention Grants.**
170.21 \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$500,000 in
170.22 fiscal year 2025 are from the general fund for
170.23 a grant to Ka Joog, a nonprofit organization
170.24 in Minneapolis, Minnesota, to be used for
170.25 collaborative outreach, education, and training
170.26 on opioid use and overdose, and distribution
170.27 of opiate antagonist kits in East African and
170.28 Somali communities in Minnesota. This is a
170.29 onetime appropriation.

170.30 **(j) Problem Gambling.** \$225,000 in fiscal
170.31 year 2024 and \$225,000 in fiscal year 2025
170.32 are from the lottery prize fund for a grant to a
170.33 state affiliate recognized by the National
170.34 Council on Problem Gambling. The affiliate
170.35 must provide services to increase public

- 171.1 awareness of problem gambling, education,
171.2 training for individuals and organizations that
171.3 provide effective treatment services to problem
171.4 gamblers and their families, and research
171.5 related to problem gambling.
- 171.6 **(k) Project ECHO.** \$1,500,000 in fiscal year
171.7 2024 and \$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2025 are
171.8 from the general fund for a grant to Hennepin
171.9 Healthcare to expand the Project ECHO
171.10 program. The grant must be used to establish
171.11 at least four substance use disorder-focused
171.12 Project ECHO programs at Hennepin
171.13 Healthcare, expanding the grantee's capacity
171.14 to improve health and substance use disorder
171.15 outcomes for diverse populations of
171.16 individuals enrolled in medical assistance,
171.17 including but not limited to immigrants,
171.18 individuals who are homeless, individuals
171.19 seeking maternal and perinatal care, and other
171.20 underserved populations. The Project ECHO
171.21 programs funded under this section must be
171.22 culturally responsive, and the grantee must
171.23 contract with culturally and linguistically
171.24 appropriate substance use disorder service
171.25 providers who have expertise in focus areas,
171.26 based on the populations served. Grant funds
171.27 may be used for program administration,
171.28 equipment, provider reimbursement, and
171.29 staffing hours. This is a onetime appropriation.
- 171.30 **(l) Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund
171.31 base is \$3,247,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
171.32 \$3,247,000 in fiscal year 2027.
- 171.33 Subd. 18. **Direct Care and Treatment - Transfer**
171.34 **Authority**

172.1	<u>(a) Money appropriated for budget activities</u>		
172.2	<u>under subdivisions 19 to 23 may be transferred</u>		
172.3	<u>between budget activities and between years</u>		
172.4	<u>of the biennium with the approval of the</u>		
172.5	<u>commissioner of management and budget.</u>		
172.6	<u>(b) Ending balances in obsolete accounts in</u>		
172.7	<u>the special revenue fund and other dedicated</u>		
172.8	<u>accounts within direct care and treatment may</u>		
172.9	<u>be transferred to other dedicated and gift fund</u>		
172.10	<u>accounts within direct care and treatment for</u>		
172.11	<u>client use and other client activities, with</u>		
172.12	<u>approval of the commissioner of management</u>		
172.13	<u>and budget. These transactions must be</u>		
172.14	<u>completed by August 1, 2023.</u>		
172.15	<u>Subd. 19. Direct Care and Treatment - Mental</u>		
172.16	<u>Health and Substance Abuse</u>	<u>169,962,000</u>	<u>177,152,000</u>
172.17	<u>The commissioner responsible for operations</u>		
172.18	<u>of direct care and treatment services, with the</u>		
172.19	<u>approval of the commissioner of management</u>		
172.20	<u>and budget, may transfer any balance in the</u>		
172.21	<u>enterprise fund established for the community</u>		
172.22	<u>addiction recovery enterprise program to the</u>		
172.23	<u>general fund appropriation within this</u>		
172.24	<u>subdivision. Any balance remaining after June</u>		
172.25	<u>30, 2025, cancels to the general fund.</u>		
172.26	<u>Subd. 20. Direct Care and Treatment -</u>		
172.27	<u>Community-Based Services</u>	<u>20,386,000</u>	<u>21,164,000</u>
172.28	<u>Base Level Adjustment.</u> The general fund		
172.29	<u>base is \$20,452,000 in fiscal year 2026 and</u>		
172.30	<u>\$20,452,000 in fiscal year 2027.</u>		
172.31	<u>Subd. 21. Direct Care and Treatment - Forensic</u>		
172.32	<u>Services</u>	<u>141,020,000</u>	<u>148,513,000</u>
172.33	<u>Subd. 22. Direct Care and Treatment - Sex</u>		
172.34	<u>Offender Program</u>	<u>115,920,000</u>	<u>121,726,000</u>

173.1 Subd. 23. **Direct Care and Treatment -**
 173.2 **Operations** 78,432,000 95,098,000

173.3 The general fund base is \$65,263,000 in fiscal
 173.4 year 2026 and \$65,263,000 in fiscal year 2027.

173.5 Sec. 3. **COUNCIL ON DISABILITY** \$ 1,902,000 \$ 2,282,000

173.6 (a) **Council on Disability; Accessibility**
 173.7 **Standards Training.** (1) \$250,000 in fiscal
 173.8 year 2024 and \$250,000 in fiscal year 2025
 173.9 are for the Minnesota Council on Disability
 173.10 to select, appoint, and compensate employees
 173.11 to perform the following tasks:

173.12 (i) in consultation with the League of
 173.13 Minnesota Cities and the Association of
 173.14 Minnesota Counties, provide a statewide
 173.15 training module for cities and counties on how
 173.16 to conform local government websites to
 173.17 accessibility standards;

173.18 (ii) provide outreach, training, and technical
 173.19 assistance for local government officials and
 173.20 staff on website accessibility; and

173.21 (iii) track and compile information about the
 173.22 outcomes of the activities described in clauses
 173.23 (1) and (2) and the costs of implementation
 173.24 for cities and counties to make website
 173.25 accessibility improvements.

173.26 (2) The training module described under
 173.27 paragraph (a), clause (1), must be developed
 173.28 and made available to counties and cities on
 173.29 or before July 1, 2024.

173.30 (3) This is a onetime appropriation.

173.31 (b) **Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund
 173.32 base is \$2,032,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
 173.33 \$2,032,000 in fiscal year 2027.

174.1 **Sec. 4. OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL**
 174.2 **HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL**
 174.3 **DISABILITIES**

\$ 3,441,000 \$ 3,644,000

174.4 **Sec. 5. MINNESOTA MANAGEMENT AND**
 174.5 **BUDGET**

1,000,000 1,000,000

174.6 **(a) Office of Addiction and Recovery.**

174.7 \$750,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$750,000 in
 174.8 fiscal year 2025 are for the Office of Addiction
 174.9 and Recovery.

174.10 **(b) Youth Substance Use and Addiction**

174.11 **Recovery Office.** \$250,000 in fiscal year 2024
 174.12 and \$250,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for the
 174.13 Youth Substance Use and Addiction Recovery
 174.14 Office.

174.15 Sec. 6. Laws 2021, First Special Session chapter 7, article 16, section 28, as amended by
 174.16 Laws 2022, chapter 40, section 1, is amended to read:

174.17 **Sec. 28. CONTINGENT APPROPRIATIONS.**

174.18 Any appropriation in this act for a purpose included in Minnesota's initial state spending
 174.19 plan as described in guidance issued by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services
 174.20 for implementation of section 9817 of the federal American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 is
 174.21 contingent upon the initial approval of that purpose by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid
 174.22 Services, except for the rate increases specified in article 11, sections 12 and 19. This section
 174.23 expires June 30, 2024.

174.24 **Sec. 7. DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT FISCAL YEAR 2023**
 174.25 **APPROPRIATION.**

174.26 \$4,829,000 is appropriated in fiscal year 2023 to the commissioner of human services
 174.27 for operation of direct care and treatment programs. This is a onetime appropriation.

174.28 **Sec. 8. TRANSFERS.**

174.29 **Subdivision 1. Grants.** The commissioner of human services, with the approval of the
 174.30 commissioner of management and budget, may transfer unencumbered appropriation balances
 174.31 for the biennium ending June 30, 2025, within fiscal years among the MFIP; general
 174.32 assistance; medical assistance; MinnesotaCare; MFIP child care assistance under Minnesota

175.1 Statutes, section 119B.05; Minnesota supplemental aid program; housing support program;
175.2 the entitlement portion of Northstar Care for Children under Minnesota Statutes, chapter
175.3 256N; and the entitlement portion of the behavioral health fund between fiscal years of the
175.4 biennium. The commissioner shall inform the chairs and ranking minority members of the
175.5 legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and human services quarterly about
175.6 transfers made under this subdivision.

175.7 Subd. 2. **Administration.** Positions, salary money, and nonsalary administrative money
175.8 may be transferred within the Department of Human Services as the commissioner considers
175.9 necessary, with the advance approval of the commissioner of management and budget. The
175.10 commissioners shall inform the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative
175.11 committees with jurisdiction over health and human services finance quarterly about transfers
175.12 made under this section.

175.13 Sec. 9. **APPROPRIATIONS GIVEN EFFECT ONCE.**

175.14 If an appropriation or transfer in this article is enacted more than once during the 2023
175.15 regular session, the appropriation or transfer must be given effect once.

175.16 Sec. 10. **FINANCIAL REVIEW OF NONPROFIT GRANT RECIPIENTS**
175.17 **REQUIRED.**

175.18 Subdivision 1. **Financial review required.** (a) Before awarding a competitive,
175.19 legislatively named, single-source, or sole-source grant to a nonprofit organization under
175.20 this act, the grantor must require the applicant to submit financial information sufficient for
175.21 the grantor to document and assess the applicant's current financial standing and management.
175.22 Items of significant concern must be addressed with the applicant and resolved to the
175.23 satisfaction of the grantor before a grant is awarded. The grantor must document the material
175.24 requested and reviewed; whether the applicant had a significant operating deficit, a deficit
175.25 in unrestricted net assets, or insufficient internal controls; whether and how the applicant
175.26 resolved the grantor's concerns; and the grantor's final decision. This documentation must
175.27 be maintained in the grantor's files.

175.28 (b) At a minimum, the grantor must require each applicant to provide the following
175.29 information:

175.30 (1) the applicant's most recent Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-N filed with the
175.31 Internal Revenue Service. If the applicant has not been in existence long enough or is not
175.32 required to file Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-N, the applicant must demonstrate
175.33 to the grantor that the applicant is exempt and must instead submit documentation of internal

176.1 controls and the applicant's most recent financial statement prepared in accordance with
176.2 generally accepted accounting principles and approved by the applicant's board of directors
176.3 or trustees, or if there is no such board, by the applicant's managing group;

176.4 (2) evidence of registration and good standing with the secretary of state under Minnesota
176.5 Statutes, chapter 317A, or other applicable law;

176.6 (3) unless exempt under Minnesota Statutes, section 309.515, evidence of registration
176.7 and good standing with the attorney general under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 309; and

176.8 (4) if required under Minnesota Statutes, section 309.53, subdivision 3, the applicant's
176.9 most recent audited financial statement prepared in accordance with generally accepted
176.10 accounting principles.

176.11 Subd. 2. **Authority to postpone or forgo.** Notwithstanding any contrary provision in
176.12 this act, a grantor that identifies an area of significant concern regarding the financial standing
176.13 or management of a legislatively named applicant may postpone or forgo awarding the
176.14 grant.

176.15 Subd. 3. **Authority to award subject to additional assistance and oversight.** A grantor
176.16 that identifies an area of significant concern regarding an applicant's financial standing or
176.17 management may award a grant to the applicant if the grantor provides or the grantee
176.18 otherwise obtains additional technical assistance, as needed, and the grantor imposes
176.19 additional requirements in the grant agreement. Additional requirements may include but
176.20 are not limited to enhanced monitoring, additional reporting, or other reasonable requirements
176.21 imposed by the grantor to protect the interests of the state.

176.22 Subd. 4. **Relation to other law and policy.** The requirements in this section are in
176.23 addition to any other requirements imposed by law, the commissioner of administration
176.24 under Minnesota Statutes, sections 16B.97 and 16B.98, or agency policy.

176.25 Sec. 11. **EXPIRATION OF UNCODIFIED LANGUAGE.**

176.26 All uncodified language contained in this article expires on June 30, 2025, unless a
176.27 different expiration date is explicit.

245G.06 INDIVIDUAL TREATMENT PLAN.

Subd. 2. **Plan contents.** An individual treatment plan must be recorded in the six dimensions listed in section 245G.05, subdivision 2, paragraph (c), must address each issue identified in the assessment summary, prioritized according to the client's needs and focus, and must include:

- (1) specific goals and methods to address each identified need in the comprehensive assessment summary, including amount, frequency, and anticipated duration of treatment service. The methods must be appropriate to the client's language, reading skills, cultural background, and strengths;
- (2) resources to refer the client to when the client's needs are to be addressed concurrently by another provider; and
- (3) goals the client must reach to complete treatment and terminate services.

246.18 DISPOSAL OF FUNDS.

Subd. 2. **Behavioral health fund.** Money received by a substance use disorder treatment facility operated by a regional treatment center or nursing home under the jurisdiction of the commissioner of human services must be deposited in the state treasury and credited to the behavioral health fund. Money in the behavioral health fund is appropriated to the commissioner to operate substance use disorder programs.

Subd. 2a. **Disposition of interest for the behavioral health fund.** Beginning July 1, 1991, interest earned on cash balances on deposit with the commissioner of management and budget derived from receipts from substance use disorder programs affiliated with state-operated facilities under the commissioner of human services must be deposited in the state treasury and credited to a substance use disorder account under subdivision 2. Any interest earned is appropriated to the commissioner to operate substance use disorder programs according to subdivision 2.

256B.0759 SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER DEMONSTRATION PROJECT.

Subd. 6. **Medium intensity residential program participation.** Medium intensity residential programs that qualify to participate in the demonstration project shall use the specified base payment rate of \$132.90 per day, and shall be eligible for the rate increases specified in subdivision 4.

256B.0917 HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES FOR OLDER ADULTS.

Subd. 1a. **Home and community-based services for older adults.** (a) The purpose of projects selected by the commissioner of human services under this section is to make strategic changes in the long-term services and supports system for older adults including statewide capacity for local service development and technical assistance, and statewide availability of home and community-based services for older adult services, caregiver support and respite care services, and other supports in the state of Minnesota. These projects are intended to create incentives for new and expanded home and community-based services in Minnesota in order to:

- (1) reach older adults early in the progression of their need for long-term services and supports, providing them with low-cost, high-impact services that will prevent or delay the use of more costly services;
- (2) support older adults to live in the most integrated, least restrictive community setting;
- (3) support the informal caregivers of older adults;
- (4) develop and implement strategies to integrate long-term services and supports with health care services, in order to improve the quality of care and enhance the quality of life of older adults and their informal caregivers;
- (5) ensure cost-effective use of financial and human resources;
- (6) build community-based approaches and community commitment to delivering long-term services and supports for older adults in their own homes;
- (7) achieve a broad awareness and use of lower-cost in-home services as an alternative to nursing homes and other residential services;
- (8) strengthen and develop additional home and community-based services and alternatives to nursing homes and other residential services; and
- (9) strengthen programs that use volunteers.

APPENDIX
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: UES2934-1

(b) The services provided by these projects are available to older adults who are eligible for medical assistance and the elderly waiver under chapter 256S, the alternative care program under section 256B.0913, or essential community supports grant under section 256B.0922, and to persons who have their own funds to pay for services.

Subd. 6. **Caregiver support and respite care projects.** (a) The commissioner shall establish projects to expand the availability of caregiver support and respite care services for family and other caregivers. The commissioner shall use a request for proposals to select nonprofit entities to administer the projects. Projects shall:

- (1) establish a local coordinated network of volunteer and paid respite workers;
 - (2) coordinate assignment of respite care services to caregivers of older adults;
 - (3) assure the health and safety of the older adults;
 - (4) identify at-risk caregivers;
 - (5) provide information, education, and training for caregivers in the designated community;
- and
- (6) demonstrate the need in the proposed service area particularly where nursing facility closures have occurred or are occurring or areas with service needs identified by section 144A.351. Preference must be given for projects that reach underserved populations.

(b) Projects must clearly describe:

- (1) how they will achieve their purpose;
- (2) the process for recruiting, training, and retraining volunteers; and
- (3) a plan to promote the project in the designated community, including outreach to persons needing the services.

(c) Funds for all projects under this subdivision may be used to:

- (1) hire a coordinator to develop a coordinated network of volunteer and paid respite care services and assign workers to clients;
- (2) recruit and train volunteer providers;
- (3) provide information, training, and education to caregivers;
- (4) advertise the availability of the caregiver support and respite care project; and
- (5) purchase equipment to maintain a system of assigning workers to clients.

(d) Project funds may not be used to supplant existing funding sources.

Subd. 7a. **Core home and community-based services.** The commissioner shall select and contract with core home and community-based services providers for projects to provide services and supports to older adults both with and without family and other informal caregivers using a request for proposals process. Projects must:

- (1) have a credible, public, or private nonprofit sponsor providing ongoing financial support;
- (2) have a specific, clearly defined geographic service area;
- (3) use a practice framework designed to identify high-risk older adults and help them take action to better manage their chronic conditions and maintain their community living;
- (4) have a team approach to coordination and care, ensuring that the older adult participants, their families, and the formal and informal providers are all part of planning and providing services;
- (5) provide information, support services, homemaking services, counseling, and training for the older adults and family caregivers;
- (6) encourage service area or neighborhood residents and local organizations to collaborate in meeting the needs of older adults in their geographic service areas;
- (7) recruit, train, and direct the use of volunteers to provide informal services and other appropriate support to older adults and their caregivers; and

APPENDIX
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: UES2934-1

(8) provide coordination and management of formal and informal services to older adults and their families using less expensive alternatives.

Subd. 13. **Community service grants.** The commissioner shall award contracts for grants to public and private nonprofit agencies to establish services that strengthen a community's ability to provide a system of home and community-based services for elderly persons. The commissioner shall use a request for proposal process. The commissioner shall give preference when awarding grants under this section to areas where nursing facility closures have occurred or are occurring or to areas with service needs identified under section 144A.351.

256B.4914 HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS; RATE SETTING.

Subd. 6b. **Family residential services; component values and calculation of payment rates.** (a) Component values for family residential services are:

- (1) competitive workforce factor: 4.7 percent;
- (2) supervisory span of control ratio: 11 percent;
- (3) employee vacation, sick, and training allowance ratio: 8.71 percent;
- (4) employee-related cost ratio: 23.6 percent;
- (5) general administrative support ratio: 3.3 percent;
- (6) program-related expense ratio: 1.3 percent; and
- (7) absence factor: 1.7 percent.

(b) Payments for family residential services must be calculated as follows:

(1) determine the number of shared direct staffing and individual direct staffing hours to meet a recipient's needs provided on site or through monitoring technology;

(2) determine the appropriate hourly staff wage rates derived by the commissioner as provided in subdivisions 5 and 5a;

(3) except for subdivision 5a, clauses (1) to (4), multiply the result of clause (2) by the product of one plus the competitive workforce factor;

(4) for a recipient requiring customization for deaf and hard-of-hearing language accessibility under subdivision 12, add the customization rate provided in subdivision 12 to the result of clause (3);

(5) multiply the number of shared direct staffing and individual direct staffing hours provided on site or through monitoring technology and nursing hours by the appropriate staff wages;

(6) multiply the number of shared direct staffing and individual direct staffing hours provided on site or through monitoring technology and nursing hours by the product of the supervisory span of control ratio and the appropriate supervisory staff wage in subdivision 5a, clause (1);

(7) combine the results of clauses (5) and (6), excluding any shared direct staffing and individual direct staffing hours provided through monitoring technology, and multiply the result by one plus the employee vacation, sick, and training allowance ratio. This is defined as the direct staffing cost;

(8) for employee-related expenses, multiply the direct staffing cost, excluding any shared and individual direct staffing hours provided through monitoring technology, by one plus the employee-related cost ratio;

(9) for client programming and supports, add \$2,260.21 divided by 365. The commissioner shall update the amount in this clause as specified in subdivision 5b;

(10) for transportation, if provided, add \$1,742.62 divided by 365, or \$3,111.81 divided by 365 if customized for adapted transport, based on the resident with the highest assessed need. The commissioner shall update the amounts in this clause as specified in subdivision 5b;

(11) subtotal clauses (8) to (10) and the direct staffing cost of any shared direct staffing and individual direct staffing hours provided through monitoring technology that was excluded in clause (8);

(12) sum the standard general administrative support ratio, the program-related expense ratio, and the absence and utilization factor ratio;

APPENDIX
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: UES2934-1

(13) divide the result of clause (11) by one minus the result of clause (12). This is the total payment rate; and

(14) adjust the result of clause (13) by a factor to be determined by the commissioner to adjust for regional differences in the cost of providing services.

256S.2101 RATE SETTING; PHASE-IN.

Subdivision 1. **Phase-in for disability waiver customized living rates.** All rates and rate components for community access for disability inclusion customized living and brain injury customized living under section 256B.4914 shall be the sum of ten percent of the rates calculated under sections 256S.211 to 256S.215 and 90 percent of the rates calculated using the rate methodology in effect as of June 30, 2017.

Subd. 2. **Phase-in for elderly waiver rates.** Except for home-delivered meals as described in section 256S.215, subdivision 15, all rates and rate components for elderly waiver, elderly waiver customized living, and elderly waiver foster care under this chapter; alternative care under section 256B.0913; and essential community supports under section 256B.0922 shall be the sum of 18.8 percent of the rates calculated under sections 256S.211 to 256S.215, and 81.2 percent of the rates calculated using the rate methodology in effect as of June 30, 2017. The rate for home-delivered meals shall be the sum of the service rate in effect as of January 1, 2019, and the increases described in section 256S.215, subdivision 15.